A Red List of Italian Saproxylic Beetles: taxonomic overview, ecological features and conservation issues
(Coleoptera)

Giuseppe Maria CARPANETO 1, Cosimo BAVIERA 2, Alessandro Bruno BISCACCIANTI 3, Pietro BRANDMAYR 4, Antonio MAZZEI 4, Franco MASON 5,6, Alessia BATTISTONI 7, Corrado TEOFILI 7, Carlo RONDININI 8, Simone FATTORINI 9,10, Paolo AUDISIO 11, * (eds)

1 Department of Science, Roma Tre University - Viale Guglielmo Marconi 446, I-00146 Rome, Italy - giuseppe.carpanoeto@uniroma3.it
2 Dipartimento di Scienze Biologiche e Ambientali, Università degli Studi di Messina - Via F. Stagno d’Alcontres 31, I-98166 Messina, Italy - cbaviera@unime.it
3 Laboratorio di Entomologia ed Ecologia Applicata, Department PAU, “Mediterranea” University - Salita Melissari snc, I-89100 Reggio Calabria, Italy - alessandro.biscaccianti@unirc.it
4 Dipartimento di DiBEST, Università della Calabria - Via P. Bucci, cubo 4B, I-87036 Rende (CS), Italy - pietro.brandmayr@unical.it; mazzetani@gmail.com
5 Corpo Forestale dello Stato, Centro Nazionale Biodiversità Forestale, Laboratorio Nazionale Tassonomia Invertebrati “Lanabit” Via Carlo Ederle 16/a & Via Tomaso da Vico 1, I-37100 Verona, Italy - fmason@tin.it
6 MiPAAF - National Forest Service, Centro Nazionale Biodiversità Forestale “Bosco Fontana” - Strada Mantova 29, I-46045 Marmirolo (Mantova), Italy
7 Italian Federation of Parks and Nature Reserve - Via Nazionale 230, 00184 Rome, Italy - alessia.battistoni@gmail.com; corrado.teofil@parks.it
8 Department of Biology and Biotechnologies “Charles Darwin”, Sapienza University of Rome - Viale dell’Università 32, I-00185 Rome, Italy - carlo.rondinini@uniroma1.it
9 CE3C, Centre for Ecology, Evolution and Environmental Changes / Azorean Biodiversity Group and Universidade dos Açores, Departamento de Ciências Agrárias - P-9700-042 Angra do Heroísmo, Açores, Portugal - simone.fattorini@gmail.com
10 Department of Life, Health and Environmental Sciences - Via Vetoio, I-67100, Coppito, L’Aquila, Italy
11 Department of Biology and Biotechnologies “Charles Darwin”, Sapienza University of Rome - Via Alfonso Borelli 50, I-00161 Rome, Italy - paolo.audisio@uniroma1.it
* Corresponding author

Abstract
The main objectives of this review are: 1) the compilation and updating of a reference database for Italian saproxylic beetles, useful to assess the trend of their populations and communities in the next decades; 2) the identification of the major threats involving the known Italian species of saproxylic beetles; 3) the evaluation of the extinction risk for all known Italian species of saproxylic beetles; 4) the organization of an expert network for studying and continuous updating of all known species of saproxylic beetle species in Italy; 5) the creation of a baseline for future evaluations of the trends in biodiversity conservation in Italy; 6) the assignment of ecological categories to all the Italian saproxylic beetles, useful for the aims of future researches on their communities and on forest environments. The assessments of extinction risk are based on the IUCN Red List Categories and Criteria and the most updated guidelines. The assessments have been carried out by experts covering different regions of Italy, and have been evaluated according to the IUCN standards. All the beetles whose larval biology is sufficiently well known as to be considered saproxylic have been included in the Red List, either the autochthonous species (native or possibly native to Italy) or a few allochthonous species recently introduced or probably introduced to Italy in historic times. The entire national range of each saproxylic beetle species was evaluated, including large and small islands; for most species, the main parameters considered for evaluation were the extent of their geographical occurrence in Italy, and the number of known sites of presence. 2049 saproxylic beetle species (belonging to 66 families) have been listed, assigned to a trophic category (Table 3) and 97% of them have been assessed. On the whole, threatened species (VU + EN + CR) are 421 (Fig. 6), corresponding to 21 % of the 1988 assessed species; only two species are formally recognized to be probably Regionally Extinct in Italy in recent times. Little less than 65% of the Italian saproxylic beetles are not currently threatened with extinction, although their populations are probably declining. In forest environments, the main threats are habitat loss and fragmentation, pollution due to the use of pesticide against forest pests, and habitat simplification due to economic forest management. In coastal environments, the main threats are due to massive touristic exploitation such as the excess of urbanization and infrastructures along the seashore, and the complete removal of woody materials as tree trunks stranded on the beaches, because this kind of intervention is considered an aesthetic amelioration of seaside resorts. The number of species whose populations may become impoverished by direct harvest (only a few of large forest beetles frequently collected by insect traders) is very small and almost negligible. The Red List is a fundamental tool for the identification of conservation priorities, but it is not a list of priorities on its own. Other elements instrumental to priority setting include the cost of actions, the probability of success.
and the proportion of the global population of each species living in Italy, which determines the national responsibility in the long-term conservation of that species. In this scenario, information on all species endemic to Italy, to Corso-Sardinia, to the Tuscan-Corsican areas, and to the Siculo-Maltese insular system are given. A short analysis on relationships among beetle species traits, taxonomy, specialist approaches, and IUCN Categories of Risk is also presented.

Key words: Italian fauna, Coleoptera, Red List, community ecology, dead wood, EU Habitats Directive, Biodiversity Conservation, species traits and extinction risk.

Index

1 Introduction 54
  1.1 Beetle Diversity: the Italian context 54
  1.2 Forests, dead wood and saproxylic beetles 56
  1.3 Beetles and the IUCN Red Lists 60
  1.4 Aim and Objectives 60

2 Methods 61
  2.1 IUCN Categories and Criteria 61
  2.2 Global and Local Assessments 64
  2.3 The Assessed Area 64
  2.4 The species assessed 64
  2.5 Assessment Protocol 65
  2.5.1 Criteria for inclusion/exclusion 65
  2.5.2 Assessing the Risk Categories 66
  2.6 Revision of the species assessment 67

3 Results 67
  3.1 The Red List of Italian saproxylic beetles 67
  3.2 Extinction Risk 97
  3.3 Habitat 98
  3.4 Demographic trends 98
  3.5 Threats 99
  3.6 Relationships among species traits, taxonomy, specialist approaches, and IUCN categories 101

4 Discussion 105
  4.1 Status of knowledge and application of criteria 105
  4.2 The conservation of saproxylic beetles at species and guild level: problems and perspectives 107
  4.2.1 Strategies of forest management, habitat fragmentation and artificial implementations 107
  4.2.2 The role of single species in conserving ecosystems 115
  4.2.3 Scientific knowledge: between professionals, amateurs and dealers 116
  4.2.4 The role of urban green areas 117
  4.2.5 Problems of conservation in special habitats: littoral and fresh-water saproxylic beetles 118
  4.2.6 Light pollution 120
  4.2.7 Potentials for reintroduction 120
  4.3 Synthesis of the strategies and conservation actions 120

5 Conclusions 121

1 Introduction

1.1 Beetle Diversity: the Italian context

The remarkable altitudinal gradient of Italy (from sea level to 4810 m of Mont Blanc, the highest peak in Europe), the long north-south extension of the peninsula (47°2’N 35°29’N), together with its geological complexity, determine a wide variety of climatic conditions and natural habitats. Moreover, due to its geographical position in the middle of the Mediterranean basin, recognized as one of the main hot spots of the world’s biodiversity (Blasi et al. 2005; Cuttellod et al. 2008; Audisio 2013), Italy was colonized by species arising from different biogeographic sub-regions and ecoregions, and therefore harbors marginal populations of species whose geographic ranges are mainly extended in the Balkans, North Africa, in the westernmost part of Europe, or in central and northern Europe. In consequence of these complex past biogeographic events that characterized the Italian peninsula and thanks to its current mild climate, Italy shows the highest number of species among all the European countries. Overall about 10% of Italian fauna is endemic, i.e. present only within the political borders of the country (Stoch 2008; Audisio 2013). Unluckily, many endemic species are threatened by extinction, owing to the high rate of conversion of natural habitats or to the small extension of their range (Myers et al. 2000; Audisio 2013).

With over 1,000,000 acknowledged species worldwide, more than 50% of global biodiversity consists of insects (Purvis & Hector 2000; IISE 2012; Zhang et al. 2013), and over a third belongs to the beetles (order Co-
leoptera). Therefore, scientific knowledge and the consequent preservation of biodiversity must necessarily pass through the knowledge and preservation of beetles (about 400,000 species described to date worldwide: Audisio et al. 2015) that make up the largest order of the animal kingdom (Zhang et al. 2013). Of the more than 200 families of beetles worldwide (excluding those known only as fossil records) (Bouchard et al. 2011), about two-thirds are represented in the Italian fauna. A number of 28,000-30,000 species of beetles was estimated to live in Europe, within the geographical borders recently adopted by the European Union project “Fauna Europaea” (http://www.fauna-eu.org; Audisio et al. 2015). According to the Italian official database named “Checklist of the Species of the Italian Fauna” (Minelli et al. 1993-1995; Minelli 1996), almost 12,000 species of Coleoptera occur within the political borders of Italy (corresponding to 21.5 % of Italian fauna). However, as a result of recent taxonomic changes, the description of new species and the acclimatization of alien species (which led to increases at a mean rate of about a hundred of species per year: Audisio 2013), by the end of 2002, the Italian beetles became not less than 12,300 species (Audisio & Vigna Taglianti 2005), which means an increase of 3.2% compared to the previous database.

The percentage value of beetle species occurring in Italy, compared to Europe, varies among different families, depending on their levels of endemism and ecological features. Overall, the Italian fauna includes a little less than 40% of the species occurring in Europe, with lower percentages (20-30 %) in families characterized by high tendency to produce endemic species, e.g. many groups of predators and scavengers (often linked to soil) with low dispersal capabilities, such as Carabidae, Leiodiidae, Tenebrionidae, some groups of Staphylinidae, and freshwater Hydraenidae that are mainly associated with rithral habitats of middle altitude streams. By contrast, percentages up to 60% can be detected in many other groups, such as other scavengers, coprophagous and phytophagous species (including pests), characterized by higher dispersal capabilities (e.g. Nitidulidae, Silphidae, Geotrupidae, Scarabaeidae, Haliplidae and many others).

On the other side, the percentage of species occurring in Italy, compared to those known on a global scale, depends on many factors, including the ecological requirements of the taxonomic groups: for example, higher values were calculated for Carabidae (about 4%), Nitidulidae (about 5%) and especially Hydraenidae (over 10%), whereas lower values were observed in other families, e.g. Cerambycidae (less than 1%). These differences can be explained considering that Cerambycidae are mainly represented by xylophagous species associated with forest environments whose plant diversity is much higher in tropical and subtropical ecosystems than in temperate ones. By contrast, the high richness observed in temperate areas for some orophilous groups of weevils (Curculionidae) and rove beetles (Staphylinidae) can be explained by the drastic paleoclimatic and paleogeographic changes that involved the Northern Hemisphere over the last tens of millions of years, and induced countless speciation events during the Cenozoic Era (Audisio 2013). In any case, we must consider that an equal comparison between temperate and tropical faunas is still impossible, because of a gap of knowledge which only time and the intensification of research in the tropics will be able to fill. On the other hand, more than a few beetle species are discovered each year even in the European continent, often randomly, not directly found by specialists but during faunistic surveys. An example of this is given by the discovery of Allecula suberina, a new species collected for the first time during recent ecological samplings of saproxylic beetles in central Italy and then described by Novak et al. (2012). As regards the level of endemics, it is extremely variable among families and often also between different subfamilies, genera and tribes, passing from values slightly above zero in groups such as Nitidulidae, Monotomidae, Coccinellidae, Cryptophagidae and many others (including mostly phytophagous species or scavengers with high dispersal ability), up to values around 25-30% or more in groups such as Carabidae, Hydraenidae, Leiodiidae Cholevinae, ground dwelling Tenebrionidae, etc. Overall, approximately 18% of the species of Italian beetles are endemic to the Italian territory as defined by its political borders. However, if we consider the endemics in “biogeographic” instead of “political” terms, for example by including geographical areas belonging to the Italian continental shelf, such as Corsica, the Var River valley, the Ticino Valley, the Maltese Islands, etc., the percentage of endemic species would reach values even higher than 20%. For this reason, in this paper, we decided to indicate with different abbreviations some peculiar categories of endemic species whose ranges are exclusive of Sardinia or Sicily, or represent a combination among them and Corsica, circumsardinian islands, circumsicilian islands, the Maltese Islands, and some nearby areas of the Tyrrenian coast (Table 3).

The beetles include four suborders with different levels of species richness, all present in Italy. The most primitive order is represented by the Archostemata, which include fewer than 50 known species worldwide, almost all saproxylic, and organized into five families. The only species of this order which occurs in Italy is Crowsoniella relicta Pace, 1975, an Italian endemic and the only known member of the family Crowsoniellidae. This minute beetle (about 1.7 mm; Fig. 1) was discovered in 1975 in a partially wooded area of the Lepini Mountains (Lazio Region) (Pace 1975; Crowson 1975; Ge et al. 2010), and no other specimens have been found since its description. Up today it is the only native European species of the suborder Archostemata.

The suborder Adephaga includes four families of terrestrial and aquatic predators and, to a lesser extent, of aquatic phytophagous beetles. The most important representatives of this order are the ground beetles (Carabidae),
i.e. the largest family of terrestrial predators and one of the largest among the beetles. The discussed suborder Myxophaga brings together some 70 species of microscopic and elusive aquatic or semi-aquatic beetles which feed on algae. Finally, the suborder of Polyphaga comprises about 95% of the beetle families occurring in Italy and just under 90% (almost 11,000) of the known Italian species. This suborder had the most successful and most spectacular evolutionary adaptive radiation (Audisio et al. 2015): the more than 200 families currently included in the Polyphaga are characterized by a trophic spectrum extraordinarily varied, including predators, parasites, microphagous, necrophagous, phyllophagous, xylodrophic, anthophagous, rhizophagous, carpophagous, mycophagous, myrmecophilous etc. Almost all the Italian species of saproxylic beetles belong to the latter suborder.

Although a very high percentage of global biodiversity is made up of insects, and in particular by beetles, very few species of beetles are currently included in the Habitats Directive 92/43/EEC and are therefore under protection at the European Community level. Despite the high number of endemic or relict species occurring in Italy, in many cases threatened with local or total extinction (Trizzi et al. 2013; Audisio et al. 2014a), only 15 species of beetles are protected by the Habitats Directive, and 10 of them are saproxylic. These species are of particular importance in relation to their possible role as bio-indicators of threatened habitats, such as old-growth forests with hollow trees. Among the saproxylic beetles of forest ecosystems, the most threatened are especially the species linked to hygrophilous deciduous woodlands located in coastal lowlands, and probably those of the original primary forests, now present only in some patches (Blasi et al. 2010). Finally, we remark the few but very interesting species associated with the trunks stranded along sandy beaches, environmental conditions that have become infrequent due to the increasing procedures of beach cleaning by the use of scrapers.

The richness of animal and plant species in Italy is threatened by human activities. The average density of human population in Italy is about 202 inhabitants/km², a value higher than the average of the densely populated Europe. The conversion rate of land use is also high (about 50% in the years 1960-1990 and 25% in the years 1990-2000) (Falcucci et al. 2007). Although the abandonment of rural areas following urbanization has favored the re-naturalization of some regional areas, the consumption of natural resources by the urban population also grew. In fact, intensive agriculture in the most favorable areas has reduced or eliminated the natural habitats of the most fertile and easily cultivated plains and hills, thereby drastically reducing their suitability for wildlife.

To face the increased pressures on biodiversity, Italy responded in terms of surveillance and conservation actions. The percentage of protected areas at national level has grown to about 12%, in line with the objectives of international conventions (Maiorano et al. 2006; 2007). In response to the European Habitats Directive (92/43/EEC) and Birds Directive (79/409/EEC), Italy has identified a system of Sites of Community Interest (SCI) and Special Protection Areas (SPAs), collectively known as the Natura2000 network, which cover about 21% of the national territory. Nevertheless, conservation actions at global level are still largely insufficient to counter the increase in human pressure on plant and animal species, with the consequent deterioration of the general state of biodiversity (Butchart et al. 2010), and many species are on the way of a slow but progressive decline (Hoffmann et al. 2010).

1.2 Forests, dead wood and saproxylic beetles

Forests are extremely complex and dynamic ecosystems, where the action of man on the natural arboreal component has brought profound changes over the centuries. Trees are the key stone species of the forest ecosystems because they provide the resources for the development of a very diverse fauna that is able to exploit all the parts and products of the plants throughout their life cycle. Living, decaying or dead trees, standing or fallen trunks, fallen branch-

---

Fig. 1 – Crowsoniella relicta Pace, 1975 (Crowsoniellidae), a mysterious member of the suborder Archostemata, collected only once some forty years ago in the Lepini Mts, SE of Carpineto Romano (Rome), washing deep calcareous soil among roots of a large hawthorn tree, in a degraded pasture (R. Pace, personal communication to P. Audisio 2008; Bolla 2009). Very likely, it is a saproxylophagous (s.l.) beetle (DD – Data Deficient). Drawing by Roberto Pace.
es, stumps and stubs, roots, green and dead leaves, fresh and rotten fruits, woody debris in trees hollows and wood chips scattered in the soil, all these different resources are colonized by a huge number of living organisms as fungi, mosses and animal species, mainly beetles, that carry out a transformation of the wood with the end of releasing organic matter to the soil. In each form and phase of a woody plant life cycle, the saproxylic organisms find the optimal substrate and microclimatic conditions to live and reproduce, their preferred food resources, and suitable shelters to protect themselves from predators.

Therefore, woody plants give the most significant contribution to forest complexity and biodiversity, in both direct and indirect way: the tree species provide various microhabitat types for many species of other plants, fungi and animals; the insects associated with the cycle of wood biomass represent a huge variety of food types for many predators, both invertebrates and vertebrates, especially birds and mammals; the synergy between trees and saproxylic insects allows the completion of the cycle of nutrients, promoting the production of humus and then a successful process of forest renewal; the trees reduce the damage caused by natural catastrophes like the landslide risk and its various consequences, from flooding to desertification. Last but not least is the role of the wood, on a global scale, as an important reservoir of carbon sequestered, with a relevant effect on the total budget of atmospheric carbon dioxide. Changes in the state of the wood have a decisive influence on the biological communities that colonize this substrate, but the amount and the rate of wood decay in a forest in turn depend on many factors such as temperature, humidity, insolation, the specific composition of the tree layer, the age and spatial structure of tree populations, and the type and frequency of natural and anthropogenic disturbances. The wood is therefore an important and irreplaceable driving force for biodiversity, which helps to increase the complexity and therefore the stability of forest ecosystems (Dudley & Vallauri 2004; New 2010).

Despite the name apparently funeral, the dead wood is a microhabitat where countless life forms support the entire forest ecosystem. These are saproxylic organisms, i.e. organisms related to the rotting wood in some way. As it will discussed in more detail below, the saproxylic organisms are a wide trophic category that includes not only saproxylophagous (= the dead wood-eaters) species, but also fungi that live on dead wood, predators, parasites and parasitoids of all the organisms living together in the same microhabitat, as well as several sap-feeding insects associated with yeasts and bacteria on living trees wounded by xylophagous insects.

In the terminology of the Global Forest Resources Assessment (2005), dead wood is all the non-living woody biomass, whether standing, on the ground or in the soil, but not yet incorporated in the litter. It should be noted, however, that the concept of dead wood used by most of the ecologists who are working on this microhabitat in-cludes both tree trunks non longer alive and the decaying parts of still alive trees, as dead branches and woody debris accumulated in hollow trees or scattered in the litter.

For practical reasons of study and management, we distinguish a Standing Dead Wood (SDW) and a Lying Dead Wood (LDW). The first category (SDW) includes the standing, dead or dying trees (SDT, usually named “snags”), often missing a top or most of the smaller branches, the tree stumps and the crashed trees, partly or completely dead but more or less firmly anchored to the ground. The second category (LDW) refers to fallen trees (usually named “logs”, with or without roots) and portions of stems or branches, which together can be indicated as dead wood fragments or Dead Woody Debris. The latter are divided into Coarse Woody Debris (CWD), with a diameter equal to or greater than 10 cm, and Fine Woody Debris (FWD), with a diameter of less than 10 cm (Densmore et al. 2004; Morelli et al. 2007).

The size of the woody debris is a very important variable in forest ecology. As shown by some studies (Ranius & Jansson 2000; Grove 2002), all the dead wood is important, but more is the size of the debris, higher is the environmental suitability for saproxylic insects (bigger is better: Grove 2002). Several hypotheses can be invoked to explain this phenomenon. First, a larger diameter (and therefore a greater volume), or a combination of a large diameter with a significant length of the fragment (e.g. 2-3 meters or more), allow a higher heterogeneity of available microhabitats, and then a larger number of potential ecological niches, which means that more specialized organisms can occupy the same space (in this case, the same fragment) at the same time. In addition, large size fragments take longer time to decompose and maintain a more stable microclimate inside them, in terms of temperature and humidity. Finally, fragments with greater surface and volume can support more diversified and consistent fungal communities (Grove 2002), to which numerous species of saproxylic insects are linked. However, some studies evidenced that high quality and abundant decaying parts of still alive trees, such as relatively small woods as dead branches of still standing trees, can also host a peculiarly rich saproxylic fauna, sometimes even richer than that of large fallen trees and logs. Some recent studies on the saproxylic beetle communities carried out in central Italy with different trap methods (Redolfi et al. 2014a; Cocciufa et al. 2014) indicate that the role of biodegraders cannot be attributed to single species but to the whole assemblage detected in each plot, because no species is numerically dominant but many species co-operate in modifying dead wood. These and other researches outside Italy (e.g. Aliverti et al. 2007) also showed that it is important to use more than one trap type to catch complementary subunits of the community, owing to the very complex structure and life history of this functional group.

It has been estimated that dead wood-related biodiversity alone represents about 30% of the global forest bi-
odiversity (Vallauri et al. 2005), reaching 50% in some groups such as in beetles (Büttler et al. 2006; Lachat & Büttler 2007). If we consider together all the Italian ecosystems, out of the more than 12,000 species of beetles, about 2,000 (ca. 15%) are more or less closely related to the dead wood (Table 3).

The most important component of wildlife related to dead wood consists of saproxylic insects, especially beetles, which are, together with fungi, the leading actors in the process of wood decomposition. Speight (1989) gave the first definition of saproxylic invertebrates as the set of “species that are dependent, during some part of their life cycle, upon the dead or dying wood of moribund or dead trees (standing or fallen), or upon wood-inhabiting fungi, or upon the presence of other saproxylics”.

In the Proceedings of the International Symposium “Dead wood: a key to Biodiversity”, held in Mantua, Mason et al. (2003) introduced a slightly revised version of that definition, drawing attention to the aging of trees and therefore to the different phases of their life cycle, rather than conditions linked to the state of dead or dying: “A species dependent, at some stages of its life cycle, upon the dead wood of senescent trees or fallen timber, or upon other saproxylics”. Along the same line of thought is the subsequent definition of Alexander (2010) who emphasized the activity of wood-inhabiting fungi in the role of first chemical processors of wood, making it attractive to saproxylic insects and involving still healthy trees: “Saproxylic organisms are species which are involved in or dependent on the process of fungal decay of wood, or on the products of that decay, and which are associated with living as well as dead trees”. From the condition of dead or dying tree in the original definition of Speight (1989), to the state of senescent tree suggested by Mason et al. (2003) and of living tree indicated by Alexander (2010), there is a way of 25 years of scientific research aimed at better understanding the complexity of roles that organisms play in forest ecosystems. It is a story of critical thinking that brought ecologists to change the old, negative view of traditional forestry (focused only on wood production) for which dead wood and its inhabitants were only an expression of death and decay, hostile to forest health and renewal.

In the new definition, which involves trees still healthy or with small signs of organic decay (e.g. with a terminal branch dead and attacked by fungi and insects, or with loss of fermented sap from the trunk), the set of saproxylic organisms will turn into a complex food chain with many different ecological roles and a meaning of real community. The complexity of saproxylic insect biocenoses depend upon the high level of heterogeneity in dead wood microhabitats. The exploitation of dead wood as food resource requires many diversified levels of specialization in order to reduce competition. For instance, many categories of saproxylic beetles can be observed at work in forest ecosystems: primary xylophagous species attack healthy plants and make wood suitable for the settlement of the secondary xylophagous species (i.e. the saproxylophagous species, which feed on decaying wood); mycetophago-

Fig. 2 – The frontal view of head and mandibles of *Morimus funereus* (Mulsant, 1862) (Cerambycidae), a taxonomically problematic saproxylic species formally protected by the EU Habitats Directive. It is present in NE Italy, mostly associated with old-growth beech forests (VU – Vulnerable). Photo by Pierfilippo Cerretti.
us species eat fungal spores and/or mycelia; myrmecophilous and termitophilous species live in association with these social insects in hollow trees; zoophagous species eat other invertebrates and act as more or less specialized predators, or facultative and obligate parasites (or parasitoids).

Very strong mandibles occur in primary xylophagous species which have to dig into the hard wood of live trees (Buprestidae, Cerambycidae, etc.; Fig. 2). A very flat and thin body is often observed by the species which live under the bark that cover dead or decaying trees, and eat fungi or small invertebrates (e.g. Silvanidae, Laemophloeidae, Lycidae, Tenebrionidae, Nitidulidae, Cucujidae, Histeridae, Trogossitidae, etc.). A very elongated and cylindrical body is a peculiar adaptation that can be observed in both predators and their prey which live in galleries (e.g. Curculionidae Scolytinae, Ptinidae Anobiinae, Bostrichidae, Lymexilidae, Buprestidae, Cleridae, Monotomidae, as well as some Zopheridae, Nitidulidae, Trogossitidae, Tenebrionidae, etc.). Small anatomic structures named mycangia, similar to very small pits on body surface, can be seen in some beetles (e.g., Curculionidae Scolytinae and Platypodinae, some Nitidulidae) which have a symbiotic relation with fungi, and are used to transport the spores to their underbark tunnels and make small fungus cultivations (Pesaresi 2003).

The larvae of saproxylophagous beetles usually have a large body and strong mandibles, e.g. Lucanidae, Scarabaeidae Cetoniinae, some Buprestidae and many Cerambycidae. Some of them need a wood that was already attacked and weakened by fire some months before. Many saproxylophagous beetles live inside the tree hollows where they eat the wood mould, i.e. the mass of fine debris accumulated within tree cavities (Fig. 3). A tree cavity may be generated by the fall of a broken branch after a meteorological event or produced by man. A special cavity produced by human management of trees is usually seen in pollarded trees (especially willows, mulberry and chestnut trees), at the divergence point of the main branches (Fig. 4). The typology of tree cavities is various and hard to clas-

Fig. 3 – An old-growth pedunculate oak at the Nature State Reserve of Castelporziano (Rome); in this single large hollow tree were observed, among several other saproxylic beetles, Osmoderma eremita (Scopoli, 1763), Gnorimus variabilis (Linnaeus, 1758), Protactia speciosissima (Scopoli, 1786), P. affinis (Andersch, 1797), P. cuprea cuprea (Fabricius, 1775) (Scarabaeidae), and remains of Eurythyraea quercus (Herbst, 1780) (Buprestidae). Photo by Paolo Audisio.

Fig. 4 – A senescent pollarded willow in Valtellina (Lombardy). The special cavities produced by human management of trees by pollarding represent an important source of suitable habitats for saproxylophagous beetles associated with hollow trees. Photo by Paolo Audisio.
sify because of wide variation in the area and shape of the entrance hole, as well as in the internal volume, the height from the soil, the aspect, the quality and amount of wood debris, the presence of bird nests or mammal dens, etc.

Unlike saproxylic beetles that occur in peripheral dead wood (e.g. under the bark, between the trunk and bracket fungi), species that live in deep cavities of hollow trees form a community with unique characteristics. In fact, inside of these cavities, there is a more or less abundance of wood mould, consisting of rotting wood debris and leaves, fungi, the remains of dead animals, excrement of insects (frass) and, often, the ruins of bird nests (Ranius & Wilander 2000; Ranius 2001; Ranius et al. 2005). In a large oak tree or a centuries-old pollarded chestnut, the volume of wood mould can get also to hundreds of liters, and in some cases, the larvae of several insect species take turns in the same cavity, following the physical and biotic changes in the structure of the wood mould over the decades (Johannesson & Ek 2005). Larger and deeper are the cavities, more abundant and diversified are the supply of nutrients and the stability of micro-climatic conditions for saproxylic organisms respect than in peripheral dead wood (Ranius 2001). Consequently, the species associated with this micro-habitat have generally a lower dispersal ability than species that live in more ephemeral dead wood resources (Ranius 2006). As large hollow trees have become rare and sparsely distributed throughout Europe because of forestry management procedures, also the saproxylic organisms related to this microhabitat are going toward a decline of their populations (Johannesson & Ek 2005). In particular, such a decline is affecting several species of beetles belonging to Scarabaeidae Cetoniniæ, Elateridae, Staphylinidae and Tenebrionidae, which represent the largest and ecologically most important insect families that live in this microhabitat.

Among the 66 families of saproxylic beetles in Italy (Table 4) we can observe a great variation in the percent value of saproxylic species with respect to the total number of species present in Italy. These values are very low in Leiodidae (just over 5%), mainly represented by saprophagous and mycophagous species, and very high (up to 100%) in other families (e.g. Rhysodidae, Cerylñidae, Ciidae, Lucanidae, Melandryidae, Sphindidae, Trogossitidae, etc.). Among the most numerically important families of xylophagous and saprophagous beetles, the percent values range from over 60% in Buprestidæ and Cleridæ up to over 80% in Cerambycidae.

### 1.3 Beetles and the IUCN Red Lists

The International Union for Conservation of Nature (IUCN), founded over 60 years ago, has a mission to “influence, encourage and assist societies throughout the world to conserve the integrity and diversity of nature and to ensure that any use of natural resources is equitable and ecologically sustainable”. The IUCN has over 1,000 members including states, government agencies, non-governmental and international organizations. In Italy, IUCN members are: the Directorate for Nature Protection of the Ministry of Environment, the main non-governmental organizations for environmental protection, research institutes and some protected areas. IUCN is affiliated to a network of over 10,000 scientists who contribute as volunteers in science and conservation. Maintenance and periodic update of the IUCN Red List of Threatened Species (http://www.iucnredlist.org) is the most influential activity conducted by the Species Survival Commission of IUCN. Since 50 years, the IUCN Red List is the most comprehensive inventory of the species threatened by extinction at global level. Initially the IUCN Red List was based on the opinions of the major experts for each taxonomic group, but such kind of assessment was biased by a high degree of subjectivity. Since 1994, the estimates are based on a system of categories defined by quantitative and scientifically rigorous criteria, whose latest version was approved in 2001 (IUCN 2001; 2012a).

These categories and criteria, used by experts of each taxonomic group to establish the species conservation status, are theoretically applicable to all species except microorganisms, and represent the worldwide standard for assessing the risk of extinction. For the application at local scale, i.e. at regional and national level, there are apposite guidelines (IUCN 2003, 2012b).

The recent Red List of European Saproxylic Beetles (Nieto & Alexander 2010) was the first attempt to draw up a list of species belonging to this ecological group, highlighting the methodological difficulties in applying the IUCN criteria. Such a list provided a useful point of reference for many species widely known and interesting new perspectives for their conservation, e.g. it emphasized the importance of the ecological knowledge about saproxylic species for assessing their risk level and planning their protection. However, the above list included only 426 species (253 of them occurring in Italy), and therefore represents only a preliminary approach to this topic (there are more than 3,500 species of saproxylic beetles in Europe). Moreover, it was based on a few families of beetles ecologically related to dead wood, selected by questionable criteria and with the omission of many species of great importance, even in the few families treated.

### 1.4 Aim and Objectives

The major aims of the Italian Red List of Saproxylic Beetles, which follows the useful but largely incomplete European Red List of Saproxylic Beetles (Nieto & Alexander 2010), and updates our previous Italian version (Audisio et al. 2014b), are to present a first inventory of saproxylic beetles and lay the foundations for a long-term monitoring of their conservation in Italy.

The main objectives of the present study are:
1. to prepare a reference database for Italian saproxylic beetles, with an indication of their most relevant ecological features, useful to assess the trend of their populations and communities in the next decades;
2. to identify the major threats for the Italian species;
3. to evaluate the risk of extinction for all Italian saproxylic beetles, with the identification of the most endangered species at national level;
4. to organize an expert network for studying and continuous updating of all known species of saproxylic beetle species in Italy;
5. to create a baseline for future evaluations of trends in biodiversity conservation in Italy;
6. to assign ecological categories to all the Italian saproxylic beetles, useful for the aims of future researches on their communities and forest environments.

2 Methods

2.1 IUCN Categories and Criteria

The assessment of extinction risk has been made according to the IUCN Red List Categories and Criteria, Version 3.1, Second Edition (IUCN 2012a); the Guidelines for Application of IUCN Red List Criteria at Regional Levels, Version 3.0 (IUCN 2003) and Version 4.0 (IUCN 2012b); and the Guidelines for Using the IUCN Red List Categories and Criteria, Version 10 (IUCN 2013).

For “regional level” the IUCN guidelines refer to any level other than global one. Therefore, the Guidelines for Application of IUCN Red List Criteria at Regional Levels could be applied to any geographic scale (from biogeographic realms, ecoregions and continents to single islands) and to any level of political and administrative rank (federations, countries, states, provinces, districts, etc.). According to IUCN guidelines, 11 categories are available for assessing the extinction risk of species at regional level (in our case we refer to a national level) (Fig. 5): Extinct (EX), Extinct in the Wild (EW), Regionally Extinct (RE), Critically Endangered (CR), Endangered (EN), Vulnerable (VU), Near Threatened (NT), Least Concern (LC), Data Deficient (DD), Not Applicable (NA), and Not Evaluated (NE). Between the Extinction categories (EX, EW, RE) and the Near Threatened (NT), there are the Threatened categories (CR, EN, VU) that indicate a decreasing cline of extinction probability (extremely high, very high and high, respectively). These three categories (CR, EN, VU) are assigned to the species that are expected to go extinct within a very short, short or medium time interval, and therefore they represent three decreasing levels of conservation priority. In fact, they will probably go extinct in a region without specific actions focused to neutralize the threats which are determining the decline of their populations.

Even though the Threatened categories follow a decreasing risk of extinction, the quantitative criteria used for defining them may contain a certain degree of uncertainty. In fact, every assessment of the extinction risk of a species is based on the assumption that the environmental conditions which a species experiments (such as human population density, interactions between man and the species, the conversion rate of the habitat, the climatic changes, etc.) remain stable in the future. This is very unlikely because the assignment of a species to one of the IUCN Threatened categories may have the effect of producing actions favorable to its conservation, which can reduce the extinction risk.

A species may be classified as Near Threatened (NT) when it is close to qualifying for or is likely to qualify for one of the Threatened categories in the near future. Alternatively, a species is Least Concern when it has been evaluated against the criteria and does not qualify for Critically
Endangered, Endangered, Vulnerable or Near Threatened. Many widespread and abundant taxa are considered LC, which represents the last and less problematic of the Extinction Risk categories.

A taxon is Data Deficient when there is inadequate information to make a direct, or indirect, assessment of its risk of extinction based on its distribution and/or population status. A taxon in this category may be well studied, and its biology well known, but appropriate data on abundance and/or distribution are lacking. Data Deficient is therefore not a category of threat (IUCN 2012).

The species temporarily classified as DD must be considered as species of great concern because they represent the objects of research priorities. Indeed, the concentration of species assigned to DD within one area or one taxonomic group is an indicator of the research projects where funds should be allocated.

During an evaluation at regional level (= not global), two categories have been added: Regionally Extinct (RE), used for the species extinct in the study area, but still present elsewhere, and Not Applicable (NA), used when a species cannot be evaluated for some reasons (e.g. it was introduced into the study area, or its presence in the study area is too peripheral).

In the current version (IUCN 2001, 2012a), there are five criteria for assigning a species to a red list category (Table 1). Each criterion is divided into subcriteria (see IUCN 2001, and Table 2) defined by increasing quantitative values for the most threatened species.

Criterion A is based on the rate of decline of the population of the species concerned, regardless of its initial consistency. To be included in the category of lowest threat (Vulnerable) the decline of a species must be greater than 30% in a period of 10 years or 3 generations, while to be included in the category of highest threat (Critically Endangered) it has to be above 80% in the same period. These speed reduction rate are extremely high for animal and plant populations and, although most of the species in the world is more or less in decline, the number of species that decline so rapidly is relatively low.

Criterion B is based on the size of the geographic distribution range of the species. To be considered threatened by this criterion, the geographic range of a species must be very small (less than 20,000 km², i.e. less of the surface of Sardinia, for the inclusion of a species in the Vulnerable category, with lower thresholds for Endangered and Critically Endangered). Furthermore, the small size of geographic range is an insufficient condition: in fact it is necessary that the geographic range is in contraction, that the populations within it are reduced to more or less isolated fragments, and / or that the habitat quality for the species is deteriorating.

Criterion C is conceptually similar to B, except that it applies to very small populations (less than 10,000 individuals for the inclusion of a species in the Vulnerable category, even lower values for Endangered and Critically Endangered), dispersed in isolated fragments and with a clear reduction or dramatic fluctuations in population density.

Criterion D applies only to species with extremely reduced populations and range (less than 1000 individuals or less than 20 km² of occupancy area for the inclusion of a species in the Vulnerable category, with lower thresholds for Endangered and Critically Endangered).

Criterion E is qualitatively different from all previous ones in that it is based on the probability of extinction estimated quantitatively for a specific time interval. According to Criterion E, a species is vulnerable if its probability of extinction is estimated more than 10% in 100 years, Endangered if more than 20% in 20 years or five generations, Critically Endangered if more than 50% in 10 years or three generations. These probability estimates can be obtained through models, such as the viability analysis of the population based on simulations of the demographic trend.

The data for the application of the criteria A, C, D and E, are however available for a very small number of species of insects, because the size of their populations is very difficult to estimate in the absence of specific and demanding monitoring programs (Komonen et al. 2008). Not surprisingly, the majority of the Italian species of saproxylic beetles have only been assessed on the basis of the Criterion B. It should also be noted that, in using the criterion B, obvious problems of scale make it difficult to apply to insects some evaluation parameters such as the AOO (Area of Occupancy), i.e. the area actually occupied by the species within its whole geographic range (Table 2) (Cardoso et al. 2011; Trizzino et al. 2015).

| Criteria | Description |
|----------|-------------|
| A | Declining population (past, present and/or projected) |
| B | Geographic range size, and fragmentation, decline or fluctuations |
| C | Small population size and fragmentation, decline, or fluctuations |
| D | Very small population or very restricted distribution |
| E | Quantitative analysis of extinction risk (e.g., Population Viability Analysis) |
### Table 2 – Summary of the five criteria (A-E) used to evaluate if a taxon belongs in a IUCN Red List Threatened Category (Critically Endangered, Endangered or Vulnerable).

#### A. Population size reduction
Population reduction (measured over the longer of 10 years or 3 generations) based on any of A1 to A4

| Criteria | Critically Endangered | Endangered | Vulnerable |
|----------|-----------------------|------------|------------|
| A1       | ≥ 90%                 | ≥ 70%      | ≥ 50%      |
| A2, A3 & A4 | ≥ 80%                        | ≥ 50%      | ≥ 30%      |

- **A1** Population reduction observed, estimated, inferred, or suspected in the past where the causes of the reduction are clearly reversible AND have ceased.
- **A2** Population reduction observed, estimated, inferred, or suspected in the past where the causes of reduction may not have ceased OR may not be understood OR may not be reversible.
- **A3** Population reduction projected, inferred or suspected to be met in the future (up to a maximum of 100 years) [(a) cannot be used for A3].
- **A4** An observed, estimated, inferred, projected or suspected population reduction where the time period must include both the past and the future (up to a max. of 100 years in future), and where the causes of reduction may not have ceased OR may not be understood OR may not be reversible.

#### B. Geographic range in the form of either B1 (extent of occurrence) AND/OR B2 (area of occupancy)

| Criteria | Critically Endangered | Endangered | Vulnerable |
|----------|-----------------------|------------|------------|
| B1. Extent of occurrence (EOO) | < 100 km² | < 5,000 km² | < 20,000 km² |
| B2. Area of occupancy (AOO) | < 10 km² | < 500 km² | < 2,000 km² |

**AND at least 2 of the following 3 conditions:**

- **(a)** Severely fragmented OR Number of locations = 1 ≤ 5 ≤ 10
- **(b)** Continuing decline observed, estimated, inferred or projected in any of: (i) extent of occurrence; (ii) area of occupancy; (iii) area extent and/or quality of habitat; (iv) number of locations or subpopulations; (v) number of mature individuals
- **(c)** Extreme fluctuations in any of: (i) extent of occurrence; (ii) area of occupancy; (iii) number of locations or subpopulations; (iv) number of mature individuals

#### C. Small population size and decline

| Criteria | Critically Endangered | Endangered | Vulnerable |
|----------|-----------------------|------------|------------|
| Number of mature individuals | < 250 | < 2,500 | < 10,000 |

**AND at least one of C1 or C2**

- **C1.** An observed, estimated or projected continuing decline of at least (up to a max. of 100 years in future):
  - 25% in 3 years or 1 generation (whichever is longer)
  - 20% in 5 years or 2 generations (whichever is longer)
  - 10% in 10 years or 3 generations (whichever is longer)

- **C2.** An observed, estimated, projected or inferred continuing decline AND at least 1 of the following 3 conditions:
  - (i) Number of mature individuals in each subpopulation ≤ 50 ≤ 250 ≤ 1,000
  - (ii) % of mature individuals in one subpopulation = 90–100% 95–100% 100%
  - (b) Extreme fluctuations in the number of mature individuals

#### D. Very small or restricted population

| Criteria | Critically Endangered | Endangered | Vulnerable |
|----------|-----------------------|------------|------------|
| D. Number of mature individuals | < 50 | < 250 | D1. < 1,000 |

- **D2.** Only applies to the VU category
  - Restricted area of occupancy or number of locations with a plausible future threat that could drive the taxon to CR or EX in a very short time.

#### E. Quantitative Analysis

| Criteria | Critically Endangered | Endangered | Vulnerable |
|----------|-----------------------|------------|------------|
| Indicating the probability of extinction in the wild to be: | ≥ 50% in 10 years or 3 generations, whichever is longer (100 years max.) | ≥ 20% in 20 years or 5 generations, whichever is longer (100 years max.) | ≥ 10% in 100 years |
2.2 Global and Local Assessments

The IUCN criteria described above are sufficient to carry out the assessment of species or subspecies globally. For assessing a species at non-global level, i.e. local (“regional” in the IUCN terminology, which can include all levels of scale, from entire continents to small islands, including the political / administrative levels, such this Italian red list), the evaluators must perform a second step to adjust the criteria. If the estimated population (in this case the Italian one) has not contacts with other populations of the same species which live out of the national borders, the assessment based on overall criteria is correct. By contrast, if there are contacts with populations of neighboring countries two different cases may occur. In the case where the local population is a ‘sink’, i.e. receives immigrants from a foreign population that represents a ‘source’, an assessment may be too pessimistic or too optimistic in relation to the state of the population out of the national borders. In the case where the population source is stable or increasing, the Italian population will continue to receive the intake of individuals from outside, and its actual risk of extinction will be lower than that estimated on the basis of the criteria. By contrast, if the source population is declining, it is possible that in the future the Italian population will not receive benefits in terms of immigrant beetles from neighboring countries. In this case, the risk of extinction of the actual national population will be higher than that estimated according to the criteria. When such cases occur we can make an adjustment of the risk assessment for a species at the national level, increasing or decreasing of one or more categories of threats, e.g. from VU to EN or viceversa). For the above reasons, the risk of extinction of the local population of a species may be different from the global one (Figs 7-8). As local populations of a species are a fraction of its global consistency, their risk of extinction can be higher (the smaller the area where the evaluators are working, the more likely that criteria B, C and D are applied). On the other hand, there are species in rapid decline globally (so globally threatened according to criterion A) but locally stable (therefore locally classified as Least Concern). Therefore, in the red lists, the non-global assessments are also accompanied by the category of risk of global extinction. Even the local assessments are very difficult to understand and assess with existing monitoring tools of beetles.

2.3 The Assessed Area

The study area covered by this review consists of all the territory included in the boundaries of the Italian Republic, amounting to 301,338 km². For “mainland” we mean all Italian peninsula from the Alps to Calabria and Apulia, whereas for “major islands” we mean Sardinia and Sicily; other islands (such as those of the Tuscan Archipelago, the Aeolian, the Egadi, the Tremiti, the Pelagie islands) are indicated as “minor islands”. For each species examined, we considered - and where possible evaluated - the whole set of Italian known populations (Italian mainland, major and minor islands). The great climatic differences, mainly due to the altitude of mountain ranges, suggest that the demographic parameters of the populations of the same species can vary on a substantial way (see chapter 3.3).

2.4 The species assessed

We evaluated all the saproxylic beetles occurring in Italy, both autochthonous (native) and paraautochthonous (introduced and then become naturalized in ancient times, before 1500 AD, following Genovesi 2007 and Genovesi et al. 2015). All information available or at least deducible from the literature, on biology and ecology of the Italian beetles, was analyzed to identify which species could be considered as strictly, mainly or occasionally saproxylic. The last category was considered only for species belonging to taxonomic groups characteristic of forest habitats (especially old-growth forests). We also included the majority of species associated with healthy trees and shrubs, where their trophic activity was assessed as directly functional to the dynamics of the saproxylic communities (see the discussion of criteria described in section 2.5). The basic reference for taxonomy and faunistics of all species treated was the Checklist of Italian Fauna of the Ministry for the Environment, Land and Sea, reinforced by the biogeographical database produced by the Italian CKmap Project. Much information was also obtained from the monographs of the series Fauna of Italy (Edizioni Calderini, Bologna). Changes and additions have been made when necessary to update taxonomy and regional distribution of
the species, through recent literature and unpublished data from specialists, museums and entomological forums. Updates in nomenclature, taxonomy and biogeography were also made by using the database of Fauna Europaea (http://www.fauna-eu.org), as well as the recent catalogues edited by Löbl & Smetana (2003-2013).

A great problem concerned the choice of the higher classification of beetles as unitary work of reference; in fact, the division into families and subfamilies of this huge order is subjected to continuous changes. Some authors tend to divide larger and heterogeneous families in groups of smaller and homogeneous families (trend of splitters), while others merge or combine related or apparently related families (trend of lumpers). The last work of synthesis in chronological order is that of Bouchard et al. (2011), who recognized 211 families on a global scale. This classification has been accepted by many specialists, but at least in part criticized by others. After an extensive discussion in the working group, we therefore chose to follow the classification of Bouchard et al. (2011) because it is the last comprehensive work, although considering it open to criticism from various points of view (basing on cladistic, molecular and paleontological data), at least for some families and subfamilies.

The priority aim of a Red List of Italian Saproxylic Beetles is to provide an assessment of the extinction risk in the country, at the species level. Evaluations at the sub-species level have been produced when the experts deemed it appropriate, e.g. in case of well distinct subspecies and/or with very small ranges. The list of all species evaluated with their category of risk of extinction in Italy, as well as the criteria adopted and the European IUCN category are shown in Table 3. Data sheets for over 400 species containing the extinction risk assessment and the data used for the evaluation, will be soon available at IUCN Italy (www.iucn.it). These data sheets include all VU, EN and CR, some NT and DD the experts retained of particular importance, and some LC (only the species that are listed in the Annex II and/or IV of the Habitats Directive).

As more extensively discussed below in chapter 3.6, changes in the taxonomic status at species level, due to splitting or lumping events, may represent a problem in assessing the Evolutionarily Significant Units or believed subspecies, and need a rearrangement in nomenclature. For instance, the status of *Osmoderma crista*inae, endemic to Sicily, was recently validated at species rank, separated by *O. eremita* (Audisio et al. 2009), while *Morimus asper* and *Morimus funereus* were ascribed to a single, albeit genetically and morphologically variable species (Solano et al. 2013). In the first case, the Sicilian endemic chafer beetle acquired the protected position of the species from which was separated; in the second case, *Morimus asper* became the valid name of a protected species (*M. funereus*) which became its synonyme (although in Table 3 we maintained a conservative approach, still tentatively considering the two taxa as being distinct).

2.5 Assessment Protocol

2.5.1 Criteria for inclusion/exclusion

We considered as ‘saproxylic beetles’ the species that can be assigned, most probably, to the trophic categories shown in Table 3, also according to Gordon (2011). Like all beetles, the adults of saproxylic species may have lifestyles and feeding habits almost identical, similar, or completely different from those of their larvae. For instance, many species have larvae occurring in dead wood, fungi or under tree bark, but adults that live on flowers or in the forest canopy. Both larvae and adults may be detritivorous, lignivorous, fungivorous or carnivorous, regardless of the microhabitat in which they live, but they often change the diet after metamorphosis. On the other hand, the presence of an adult beetle on a flower does not necessarily mean that it feeds on petals, nectar or pollen, because many floricolous beetles are predators of other insects. Moreover, we cannot forget that there is a large number of species living in the soil of forests or bushlands, whose ecological position is placed in a “grey area” between the real saproxylic organisms, often xylosaprophagous species associated with the woody fragments in the litter, and the phytosaprophagous species that develop at the expense of humus (this layer contains a mixture of very fine woody fragments, decomposing leaves and other plant debris, together with their natural decomposers, such as bacteria and fungi).

We have decided to exclude the majority of species with this type of ecological requirements (e.g. many Bothrideridae, Latridiidae, Scaptiidae, Staphylinidae, Tenebrionidae Alcelulinae, Curculionidae living in the soil, etc.), as well as a large number of mycetophagous species associated exclusively or mainly to subterranean fungi, slime moulds in the forest litter, or fruiting bodies of fungi not regularly associated with stumps or logs (e.g. many Leiodiidae, especially Leirodes, many Staphyliniidae, some Cryptophagidae, Nitidulidae and Endomychidae), that exploit also other trophic niches. The same criterion of exclusion has been applied to many species (e.g. the small Scarabaeidae Cetoninae of the genera *Oxytherea* and *Tropinota*, some Cleridae and Oedemeridae, etc.) associated mainly with decomposing stems or roots of herbaceous plants, although sometimes also present in saproxylic microhabitats. Their inclusion would have resulted in a massive and probably wrong expansion of the list, in favor of species that still would not be returned closely in trophic categories listed in Table 3. For some genera comprising almost exclusively mycetophagous species (such as in families as Cryptophagidae, Latridiidae, Erotylididae, Endomychidae, Alexiidae and Leiiodiidae Agathidii) we used a more "inclusive" criterion, as they are often generalist species but always in association with mycelia, frequently within tree cavities, stumps and rotting logs, under bark, in arboreal mushrooms, then in closely saproxylic microhabitats. Were instead excluded many predatory spe-
cies of forest habitats (e.g. Carabidae and Staphylinidae of different subfamilies including many Pselaphinae and Scydmaeninae) which, despite being frequently associated with stumps and fallen logs (especially Carabidae during hibernation, or some rare Omaliidicidae which eat terrestrial gastropods), under no circumstances can be considered as predators exclusive, specialized, or at least preferential of saproxylic organisms. By contrast, the choice of including almost all species of primary xylophagous species is tied to their role as “engineering species”, because they start the process of wood decay and favor the subsequent establishment of secondary xylophagous species, which are the true saproxylic ones (Buse et al. 2008). Nevertheless, we excluded some Cerambycidae and Buprestidae that attack the living twigs of trees and shrubs, which do not seem to become a vital substrate for the colonization of xylosaprophagous species. As regards the unstable alien xylophagous, xylosaprophagous, saprophytophagous, and sap-feeding species, due to the frequent entry of new taxa and their actual or potential impact in terms of biodiversity conservation, we decided to include them in the list, but postponing their detailed discussion to the database in preparation by ISPRA (http://www.naturaitalia.it/nb/; Zapparoli 2010; Zapparoli & Carnevali 2014).

In this category we have also included a few species that, despite having been described on material collected in Italy, are certainly referred to exotic genera or species groups, accidentally introduced into Italy. Several saproxylic or xylophagous alien species, otherwise, are frequently captured even in old-growth forests, with methods that are commonly used to collect true saproxylic indigenous species (pitfall traps baited with vinegar or alcoholic substances, window traps, funnel traps, beetle-boxes, etc.); information on these species could be therefore useful to entomologists, ecologists, and forest operators to measure the increasing degree of exposure of natural habitats to the impact of these alien taxa. We have otherwise excluded from our list several other alien xylophagous or xylosaprophagous species known to occur in Italy (Ratti 2006), which have been thus far only occasionally intercepted in harbours (from introduced timber, fruits or vegetables), or are now acclimatized only in strictly anthropic environments (e.g., warehouses, cellars, libraries, buildings containing woody structures, orchards, etc.).

For some saproxylic species (sensu lato), which are located at the interface between two or more different trophic categories of Table 3, we reported both categories to emphasize the ecological role of these entities is not easily defined. In the case of many species belonging to some families whose larvae are still poorly studied in terms of morphological and ecological adaptations, it is difficult to give a strict definition of their lifestyle. For example, many mycetophagous species living within larval galleries dug by xylophagous species (for example some Nitidulidae Cryptarchinae, Monotomidae, etc.) are also known as occasional predators of the larval stages of those beetles. Also, many species associated with the fermented sap that flows from the wounds of trees have larvae that live in the mixture of sugary liquids in fermentation, yeasts and bacteria, often associated with larvae of other insects (mainly Diptera), with a non-always clear definition and allocation of actual ecological roles. Furthermore, we have included in the list of Italian saproxylic (s.l.) beetles also a few species whose biology is still completely unknown but, by analogy with related species, we assigned them to a possible saproxylic category. For these and other species, whose ecological requirements are yet unknown, we made use of category UN (unknown or uncertain) (Table 3).

In some families (for example many Mordellidae, Scarabidae, Melyridae, some Elateridae and Tenebrionidae Alleculinae) there are genera and species either saproxylic or non-saproxylic, whose larval biology is poorly known; in these cases we have included in our list only the species known as certainly or prevalently saproxylic from the literature.

As a result of the complex decision-making processes that we have tried to explain and motivate, our list is surely not error-free, such as the exclusion of species which nevertheless play a role, albeit marginal, in the saproxylic communities, or to the contrary the inclusion of species that are present with a certain frequency even outside of this functional group. In any case, errors of excess and deficiency would have been inevitable, given the difficulty of evaluation for many species, independently from the criterion used for inclusion / exclusion.

### 2.5.2 Assessing the Risk Categories

In the calculation of the Area of Occupancy (AOO), for the most part of “generalists”, we used a grid square of 10×10 km (therefore considering a squared area of 100 km²) extended around each site of presence that was not adjacent to another site. By contrast, for more specialized taxa, i.e. those associated with particular microhabitats within forest ecosystems, we adopted a grid square of 2×2 km (therefore considering a squared area of 4 km²). The choice between these two reference systems has been indicated and justified in the evaluation form (available soon on line) of each taxon.

In the calculation of the Extent of Occurrence (EOO), when the grid square included also large sea surface, the EOO was considered “not applicable”, and then we used other criteria of evaluation.

In the assessment of each taxon (species or subspecies) and in its evaluation form available online, we gathered (where possible) the following information:

- Current taxonomy and indications of any Italian name available;
- Risk of extinction in Italy according to the IUCN Categories and Criteria;
- Information on the overall distribution of the taxon and its distribution in Italy;
• Information on the state and recent historical trends of the Italian populations;
• Summary of the habitat preferences and trophic categorization (Table 3);
• Main threats that a taxon is likely to undergo;
• Conservation measures in action and required;
• References essential for risk assessment.

Data collection has been divided for taxonomic groups (from family and/or subfamily to species and/or subspecies level), both in the red list and in the online data sheets. The collection of data was performed by P. A. Audisio and C. Baviera, in collaboration with G. M. Carpaneto and A. Biscaccianti, and was based on data and information provided by a network of Italian and foreign specialists (Table 4).

2.6 Revision of the species assessment

All evaluations were reviewed critically, both in the contents and in the application of the Protocol, according to IUCN guidelines, by a network of specialists of different families, under the supervision of P. Audisio and C. Baviera, and in collaboration with the other authors of the present work. The correct application of the IUCN Categories and Criteria was checked by C. Rondinini and Alessia Battistoni.

3 Results

3.1 The Italian Red List of saproxylic beetles

Table 3 – The IUCN red list of Italian saproxylic beetles (Fields, symbols and acronyms used).

Family field: refer to Table 4 for Coleoptera suborders and a list of contributing specialists. Families are listed alphabetically, as well as genera, species and subspecies among each family.

Symbols in the species/subspecies field:

• Subspecies representing the only one population or group of populations known to occur in Italy

Species or subspecies included in the annexes of the UE Habitats Directive [for these species, only color of the ‘IUCN Category (Italy)’ column corresponds to their possible Category of Threat]

* Species or subspecies included in the annex IV of the UE Habitats Directive

Species or subspecies in category CR

Species or subspecies in category EN

Species or subspecies in category VU

Species or subspecies in category PE (Possible Extinct) at Italian regional level (RE)

Certainly allochtonous species, introduced to Italy, acclimatized, often become a pest in forest and anthropogenic habitats [i]

Species likely allochthonous in Italy [i ?]

Allochtonous species, introduced to Italy, but thus far not surely acclimatized [i]?

All certainly or probably introduced species were considered in the NA (Not Applicable) IUCN category (Fig. 5)

IUCN Category (Italy): refers to the IUCN Category of Risk attributed herein (with few corrections and updating) and in Audisio et al. (2014). Refer to Fig. 5 for list of the IUCN categories of risk.

IUCN Category (Europe): refers to the corresponding IUCN Category of Risk attributed at European level by Nieto & Alexander (2010) (only for the 253 species of saproxylic beetles shared by the European and the present Italian Red Lists)

Endemic/Subendemic to Italy:

P | Italian Peninsula and/or continental Italy
Si | Sicily (including Italian circum-Sicilian islands)
Sa | Sardinia (including circum-Sardinian islands)
Sa + [Co] | Corso-Sardinia
P + [Co] | Tuscan-Corsican areas
Si + [Ma] | Sicily (including Italian circum-Sicilian islands) and Maltese Islands
[?] | Presence in Italy based on published but doubtful data
[!] | Presence in Italy based on unpublished data or on data in press elsewhere
[#] | Taxonomy needing revisions or further interpretations
Trophic category (alternative or secondary Trophic Categories in brackets):

AR arcophagous, i.e., saprophytophagous or spermophagous on Areceaeae (palms)
CO commensal of SX/XY or of other saproxylic insects
HW saprophagous in small water pools inside hollow trees
MB mycetophagous on carpophora of large fungi (mostly Polyporales) growing on veteran trees or on old stumps
MF myrmecophilous or melittophagous inside hollow trees or stumps hosting colonies of ants or of other social Hymenoptera
MI mycophagous (developing on ifae of saproxylic fungi or on micromycetes, yeasts and Myxomiceta)
NI predensal in bird or small mammal nests, inside hollow trees
PA larval parasitoid of SX/XY or of other saproxylic insects
PR feeding on fermented sap and exudates (usually including a mixture of bacteria and yeasts) produced by trees attacked by XY, fungi or wounded by external physical agents
SP saprophagous on rotting vegetal matter associated with dead wood and wood debris
SS saprophytophagous in fragments of dead wood present in the soils among roots and stumps
SX saprophagous in dead wood during the whole process of its decomposition, including the wood mould inside hollow trees
UN trophic category unknown
WX saprophagous associated with dead wood completely or partially submerged in water (rivers, lakes, ponds, channels, wetlands, lagoons)
XB saprophagous associated with dead wood (trunks, branches and fragments) deposited by the sea along sandy beaches, shores and sand dunes
XY xylophagous (also developing on healthy trees)

| Genus (Subgenus) and specific epithet | Author(s) | IUCN Category (Italy) | Criteria | IUCN Category (Europe) | Endemic/Subendemic to Italy | Trophic Category (TC II) |
|--------------------------------------|-----------|----------------------|----------|------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------|
| Adelus populus | (Crucifer, 1796) | LC | SX | SX |
| Anobsius lateralis | (Greder, 1866) | VU | B2(a)(i) | SX |
| Anobsius rigarius | (Germar, 1837) | LC | SX | SX |
| Anopsius aequalis | (Gisbert, 1861) | LC | SX | SX |
| Phytodesmus ambicus spp. ambicus * | K.F. Sahberg, 1834 | NT | SX | SX |

**ADERIDAE**

| Sphaerocoma atkinsoni | Reitter, 1909 | CR | B1a(iii) | P | MY |
| Sphaerocoma agrimontanum | Reitter, 1909 | DD | P | MY |
| Sphaerocoma furi | Ganglbauer, 1899 | NT | P | MY |
| Sphaerocoma globosa | (Bauer, 1807) | LC | MY |
| Sphaerocoma leviscula | (Reitter, 1883) | DD | [7] | MY |
| Sphaerocoma leitoldi | Apfelbeck, 1913 | DD | [7] | MY |
| Sphaerocoma lineatim | Reitter, 1904 | VU | B1a(iii) | P | MY |

**ALEXIDAE**

| Sphaerocoma piliferum | (P.W.J. Müller, 1821) | LC | MY |
| Sphaerocoma pilosum | (Fazier, 1793) | LC | MY |
| Sphaerocoma punctatum spp. punctatum * | (Reitter, 1878) | LC | MY |
| Sphaerocoma rotellae | (Ornay, 1888) | [8] | MY |
| Sphaerocoma salleri | (Reitter, 1889) | LC | MY |
| Sphaerocoma astri | Reitter, 1904 | LC | P | MY |
| Sphaerocoma asperum | Reitter, 1909 | LC | P | MY |
| Sphaerocoma vallimorata | Reitter, 1883 | LC | P | MY |

**ANTHROBIDAE**

| Allandius univexus | (Fazier, 1795) | LC | XY (Sx, MY) |
| Anterius fasciatus | (Foster, 1771) | LC | XY (Sx, MY) |
| Anterius nebulosus | (Foster, 1771) | LC | XY (Sx, MY) |
| Anterius scapulatus | (Gisbert, 1833) | DD | XY (Sx, MY) |
| Ararecodos goni | (C. Brout de Barneville, 1867) | LC | XY (Sx, MY) |
| Cercomorphus bicolor | Abeille, 1895 | DD | XY (Sx, MY) |
| Cercomorphus duvalii | Penis, 1864 | DD | XY (Sx, MY) |
| Charopus aerulentus | (Abbele, 1839) | DD | XY (Sx, MY) |
| Charopus shearpei | W. Kirby, 1838 | LC | XY (Sx, MY) |
| Discolusus vittinatus | (Fabricius, 1798) | LC | XY (Sx, MY) |
| Enenedropsis hilaris | Färnström, 1839 | LC | XY (Sx, MY) |
| Enenedropsis septica | (Fabricius, 1792) | LC | XY (Sx, MY) |
| Euphylax vesicatorius | (Hoffmann, 1904) | DD | XY (Sx, MY) |
| Naoja curvisetosa | (Mulsant & Rey, 2862) | LC | XY (Sx, MY) |
| Oenotheria varivixura | (Boheman, 1829) | DD | XY (Sx, MY) |
| Phaenocnema fasciolata | Reitter, 1891 | LC | XY (Sx, MY) |
| Phaenochetes cinctus | (Paykull, 1800) | DD | XY (Sx, MY) |
| Phaenochetes resinosus | (Coppelli, 1763) | LC | XY (Sx, MY) |
| Phaenonymus altius | (Cinnaeus, 1758) | LC | XY (Sx, MY) |
| Psilocnema centrodecemnotatus | (Gyllenhall, 1833) | LC | XY (Sx, MY) |
| Rhaphophorus marchicus | (Herbst, 1797) | LC | XY (Sx, MY) |

68
| Author(s) | Genus (Subgenus) and specific epithet | Criteria | IUCN Category (Europe) | IUCN Category (Italy) | Endemic/Subendemic to Italy | Trophic Category (TC II) |
|-----------|-------------------------------------|----------|----------------------|----------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------|
| A. Olivier (1790) | Laphytopis opioeaeformis | LC | YX (SIX, MIV) | | | |
| Boheman (1845) | Trigononotus ornatus | DD | XY (SIX, MIV) | | | |
| Herbst (1783) | Traptipus abrinus | LC | XY (SIX, MIV) | | | |
| Dylenhal (1813) | Traptipus dura | DD | XY (SIX, MIV) | | | |
| Giermar (1828) | Lycus hispanicus | LC | XY (SIX, MIV) | | | |
| Aubé (1850) | Biphyllus fastus | LC | SX (SIX, MIV) | | | |
| Fabricius, 1787 | Biphyllus lunatus | LC | SX (SIX, MIV) | | | |
| Guérin-Méneville, 1844 | Diploeodes fasciatus | LC | SX (SIX, MIV) | | | |
| A. Olivier (1790) | Amphipteryx ocellata | LC | XY | | | |
| Fabricius, 1775 | Apate monachus | NT | | | | |
| Linnaeus, 1758 | Biphyllus capucinus | LC | | | | |
| Leeuwen, 1895 | Dinoderus japonicus | NA | | | | |
| Stephens, 1890 | Dinoderus ocellatus, ssp. acuformis | NA | | | | |
| A. Olivier (1790) | Ematoxus trispathus | NT | | | | |
| Leeuwen, 1895 | Lichenophanes numula | EN | 82acii | | XY | |
| Ijler, 1853 | Lichenophanes varius | EN | 82acii | | NY | |
| Stephens, 1830 | Lycaen aurinebrus | LC | | | | |
| Goeze, 1777 | Lycaen planius | LC | | | | |
| Panzer, 1793 | Lycaen planius | LC | | | | |
| Jacquelin du Val, 1859 | Microptera clytopyga | LC | | | | |
| F. Walker, 1858 | Minthea rugicolla | DD | | | | |
| Le Conte, 1853 | Polypedates stiust | | | | | |
| R. Rossi, 1793 | Paro dulo | LC | | | | |
| Herbst, 1797 | Pollyodes virginiensis | LC | | | | |
| A. Villa & R. Villa, 1835 | Scocida chevrieli | LC | | | | |
| Fabricius, 1801 | Scoidea pustulata | LC | | | | |
| S. Schrenk, 1870 | Smicronyx procrana | LC | | | | |
| Fabricius, 1803 | Smicronyx soylentigines | NA | | | | |
| A. Olive, 1790 | Smicronyx aedentatus | LC | | | | |
| I. G. Olivier, 1792 | Stephanocharis linearis | EN | 82acii | | XY | |
| F. J. Miller, 1878 | Stephanocharis quadricollis | EN | 82acii | | XY | |
| P. S. H. Miller, 1878 | Stephanocharis quadricollis | EN | 82acii | | XY | |
| Cambrai (1857) | Trigononotus impexus | LC | | | | |
| M. van der Poel, 1881 | Xylodera corosita | NA | | | | |
| G. Herrman, 1817 | Xylodera praestans | LC | | | | |
| A. G. Olivier, 1790 | Xylodera retusa | LC | | | | |
| A. G. Olivier, 1790 | Xylodera picea | LC | | | | |
| C. B. R. de Barneville, 1861 | Obstrophina bispinata | NT | | | | |
| Fabricius, 1790 | Ophiogomphus angusticolis | NT | | | | |
| Panzer, 1793 | Ophiogomphus quadriscutatus | NT | | | | |
| Dufour, 1849 | Ophiogomphus square | NT | | | | |
| A. G. Olivier, 1790 | Teramia squamata | LC | | | | |
| Habelmann, 1854 | Teramia operata | VU | B1ab(i,iii) | | PR | |
| G. Herrman, 1817 | Amanocephala carinata | LC | | | | |
| C. B. R. de Barneville, 1861 | Acalanthes opaca | LC | | | | |
| Fabricius, 1775 | Acalanthes acutangulata | LC | | | | |
| Brullé, 1857 | Acalanthes acutangulata | LC | | | | |
| Eigenmann, 1874 | Acalanthes acutangulata | LC | | | | |
| G. Herrman, 1817 | Acalanthes acutangulata | LC | | | | |
| G. C. Herrman, 1817 | Acalanthes acutangulata | LC | | | | |
| A. G. Olivier, 1790 | Acalanthes acutangulata | LC | | | | |
| G. Herrman, 1817 | Acalanthes acutangulata | LC | | | | |
| A. G. Olivier, 1790 | Acalanthes acutangulata | LC | | | | |
| G. Herrman, 1817 | Acalanthes acutangulata | LC | | | | |
| A. G. Olivier, 1790 | Acalanthes acutangulata | LC | | | | |
| G. Herrman, 1817 | Acalanthes acutangulata | LC | | | | |
| A. G. Olivier, 1790 | Acalanthes acutangulata | LC | | | | |
| G. Herrman, 1817 | Acalanthes acutangulata | LC | | | | |
| A. G. Olivier, 1790 | Acalanthes acutangulata | LC | | | | |
| G. Herrman, 1817 | Acalanthes acutangulata | LC | | | | |
| A. G. Olivier, 1790 | Acalanthes acutangulata | LC | | | | |
| G. Herrman, 1817 | Acalanthes acutangulata | LC | | | | |
| A. G. Olivier, 1790 | Acalanthes acutangulata | LC | | | | |
| Genus (Subgenus) and specific epithet | Author(s) | IUCN Category (Italy) | Criteria | IUCN Category (Europe) | Endemic to Subendemic to Italy | Trophic Category (TC II) |
|--------------------------------------|-----------|-----------------------|----------|------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------|
| *Agrius* (Anambaris) curtula        | Mahaut & Rys, 1853 | EN | E1ab(ii)(+2ab(iii)) | XY | |
| *Agrius* (Anambaris) cyanescens sup. cyanescens | (Ratteburg, 1837) | LC | XX | |
| *Agrius* (Anambaris) cyanescens sup. italicus | Oberberger, 1920 | LC | YY | |
| *Agrius* (Anambaris) aegaeformianus | Lacroa, 1835 | LC | XY | |
| *Agrius* (Anambaris) graphsi | Oberlander, 1816 | BB | |
| *Agrius* (Anambaris) granitodes sup. granitoides | Gory & Laporte, 1857 | LC | YY | |
| *Agrius* (Anambaris) grandicrus sup. femipennis | Marseul, 1866 | EN | E1ab(ii)(+2ab(iii)) | XY | |
| *Agrius* (Anambaris) hastulifer sup. hastulifer | (Ratteburg, 1837) | LC | YY | |
| *Agrius* (Anambaris) islaecomi | Ringler, 1803 | LC | YY | |
| *Agrius* (Anambaris) lineolae sup. lineolae | Kiesewetter, 1857 | LC | YY | |
| *Agrius* (Anambaris) muscicola | Gobbi, 1974 | LC | YY | |
| *Agrius* (Anambaris) obscuricollis | Kiesewetter, 1857 | LC | YY | |
| *Agrius* (Anambaris) olivicola | Kiesewetter, 1857 | LC | YY | |
| *Agrius* (Anambaris) relegatus sup. oblivios | Ballomy, 1998 | LC | YY | |
| *Agrius* (Anambaris) ricoscius | Kiesewetter, 1857 | LC | YY | |
| *Agrius* (Anambaris) rimosus | Kiesewetter, 1857 | LC | YY | |
| *Agrius* (Anambaris) sinuatus sup. sinuatus | (A.G. Olivier, 1790) | LC | YY | |
| *Agrius* (Anambaris) subauratus sup. subauratus | Libbert, 1831 | CR | E1ab(ii)(+2ab(iii)) | XY | |
| *Agrius* (Anambaris) salicivorus | Lacroa, 1835 | LC | YY | |
| *Agrius* (Anambaris) viridico sup. viridico | (Linnaeus, 1758) | LC | YY | |
| *Agrius* (Anambaris) protinus sup. protinus | (Ratteburg, 1837) | LC | YY | |
| *Agrius* (Anatolius) pseudohecureus | Kiesewetter, 1857 | EN | E1ab(ii)(+2ab(iii)) | XY | |
| *Agrius* (Anatolius)untera | (Linnaeus, 1767) | LC | YY | |
| *Agrius* (Antennaria) ocellus | Lacroa, 1835 | CR | E1ab(ii)(+2ab(iii)) | XY | |
| *Anthea* (Anthocharis) camander | Panier, 1792 | VU | E1ab(ii)(+2ab(iii)) | YY | |
| *Anthea* (Anthocharis) chevelier | Gory & Laporte, 1839 | LC | YY | |
| *Anthea* (Anthocharis) dimaio | Thunberg, 1789 | LC | YY | |
| *Anthea* (Anthocharis) fulgaris | Schrank, 1789 | LC | YY | |
| *Anthea* (Anthocharis) fulvia | Lacroa, 1835 | CR | E1ab(ii)(+2ab(iii)) | XY | |
| *Anthea* (Anthocharis) lurida sup. lurida | Kietzer, 1851 | LC | YY | |
| *Anthocharis* (Anthocharis) marcia | (Linnaeus, 1767) | LC | YY | |
| *Anthocharis* (Anthocharis) montaalba | Cobos, 1965 | LC | YY | |
| *Anthocharis* (Anthocharis) molea sup. molea | Kiesewetter, 1857 | CR | E1ab(ii)(+2ab(iii)) | [4] | YY |
| *Anthocharis* (Anthocharis) maida sup. obertouri | Scharff, 1937 | NT | YY | |
| *Anthocharis* (Anthocharis) maceda | Scharff, 1938 | EN | E1ab(ii)(+2ab(iii)) | YY | |
| *Anthocharis* (Anthocharis) niphida | Linnaeus, 1758 | LC | YY | |
| *Anthocharis* (Anthocharis) passerni | Pechtich, 1837 | NT | YY | |
| *Anthocharis* (Anthocharis) podalica sup. podalica | Mannherz, 1837 | LC | YY | |
| *Anthocharis* (Anthocharis) salicis sup. salicis | (Fabricius, 1777) | LC | YY | |
| *Anthocharis* (Anthocharis) semisupra | Kietzer, 1851 | LC | YY | |
| *Anthocharis* (Anthocharis) seincula sup. seincula | (Schrank, 1789) | NT | YY | |
| *Anthocharis* (Anthocharis) spinella | Gory & Laporte, 1839 | LC | YY | |
| *Anthocharis* (Anthocharis) suzanne | Thiry, 1842 | LC | YY | |
| *Anthocharis* (Anthocharis) thalassophila sup. thalassophila | (Aubé de Perrin, 1800) | LC | YY | |
| *Anthocharis* (Anthocharis) ungurica sup. hüngrica | (Sorneul, 1773) | YY | |
| *Anthocharis* (Anthocharis) cichorii | (A.G. Olivier, 1790) | LC | YY | |
| *Anthocharis* (Anthocharis) confusa sup. brusi | Oberberger, 1914 | EN | E1ab(ii)(+2ab(iii)) | YY | |
| *Anthocharis* (Anthocharis) confusa sup. confusa | Gory, 1841 | LC | YY | |
| *Anthocharis* (Anthocharis) flavia | LeCauv & Sparreis, 2010 | LC | SI [4] | YY | |
| *Anthocharis* (Anthocharis) melitoides sup. melitoides | Fabricius, 1803 | EN | E1ab(ii)(+2ab(iii)) | XY | |
| *Anthocharis* (Anthocharis) melitoides sup. polychares | Aubé de Perrin, 1854 | LC | YY | |
| *Anthocharis* (Anthocharis) praetexta sup. praetexta | Mannherz, 1837 | VU | E1ab(ii)(+2ab(iii)) | YY | |
| *Anthocharis* (Anthocharis) sacerdus sup. sacerdus | Goni, 1839 | LC | YY | |
| *Anthocharis* (Anthocharis) scylla | Levey, 1885 | LC | P | YY | |
| *Anthocharis* (Anthocharis) umbillatata sup. umbillatata | (Fabricius, 1773) | LC | YY | |
| *Anthocharis* (Anthocharis) corsica sup. corniculata | Taco, 1846 | CR | B1ac(i)(+2ab(iii)) | P | YY | |
| *Anthocharis* (Anthocharis) georgii | Lappanco, 2002 | CR | E1ab(ii)(+2ab(iii)) | Si | YY | |
| *Anthocharis* (Melanthus) peders | Gory & Laporte, 1839 | LC | YY | |
| *Anthocharis* (Melanthus) helenius sup. oggienia | Oberberger, 1938 | NT | P | YY | |
| *Anthocharis* (Melanthus) helenius sup. helenius | Steurin, 1868 | LC | YY | |
| *Anthocharis* (Melanthus) leontina | Rosenhauer, 1847 | LC | YY | |
| *Anthocharis* (Melanthus) leontina | Oberberger, 1918 | NT | VU | B1ac(i)(+2ab(iii)) | P | YY | |
| *Anthocharis* (Melanthus) habani | Bily, 1896 | DD | YY | |
| *Anthocharis* (Melanthus) sauv | Gobbi, 1893 | LC | YY | |
| *Anthocharis* (Melanthus) maris | (Fabricius, 1752) | LC | YY | |
| *Anthocharis* (Melanthus) nigrotincta sup. nigrotincta | Ratzeburg, 1837 | LC | YY | |
| *Anthocharis* (Melanthus) nigrotincta sup. nigrotincta | Bily, 1974 | EN | E1ab(ii)(+2ab(iii)) | YY | |
| *Anthocharis* (Melanthus) quadrupunctata sup. quadrupunctata | (Linnaeus, 1758) | LC | YY | |
| *Anthocharis* (Melanthus) quadrupunctata | (Linnaeus, 1758) | LC | YY | |
| *Buettneri* (Ankylocheta) caprata | Gomar, 1836 | LC | YY | |
| *Buettneri* (Ankylocheta) hainemolaldis sup. hainemolaldis | (Marseul, 1865) | VU | B1ab(ii)(+2ab(iii)) | YY | |
| *Buettneri* (Ankylocheta) hainemolaldis | Herbort, 1780 | LC | YY | |
| *Buettneri* (Ankylocheta) humeralis | Duf, 1872 | EN | B1ac(i)(+2ab(iii)) | YY | |
| *Buettneri* (Ankylocheta) novemmaculata sup. novemmaculata | Linnaeus, 1767 | LC | YY | |
### A Redlist of Italian Saproxylic Beetles

| Genus (Subgenus) and specific epithet | Author(s) | IUCN Category (Italy) | Criteria | IUCN Category (Europe) | Endemic/Subendemic to Italy | Trophic Category (TC II) |
|--------------------------------------|-----------|-----------------------|----------|------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------|
| Buprestis (Acanthoderus) rusticus sp. rusticus • | Linnaeus, 1758 | LC | | | | |
| Buprestis (Buprestis) antivenosa | Blasius & Stahl, 1802 | CR | Bla(l)i+(l)al(l)s| | SI | X |
| Buprestis diaphragnos morgani subgenus dodereri • | Spinaci, 2015 | CR | Bla(l)i+(l)al(l)s| | SA | X |
| Buprestis (Buprestis) octopunctata sp. octopunctata • | Linnaeus, 1758 | NT | | | | |
| Buprestis (Cyperanus) spinosus sp. spinosus ✴ ✴ | Fabricius, 1775 | CR | Bla(l)i+(l)al(l)s| | ER E2ab(l)i+(l)s| X |
| Buprestis (Cyperanus) spinosus sp. spinosus ✴ | Linnaeus, 1758 | CR | Bla(l)i+(l)al(l)s| | | |
| Cappnidae cariolarum sp. cariolarum • | (Pallas, 1776) | LC | | | | X |
| Cappnidae miliaris sp. miliaris • | (Olivier, 1829) | Vu | Bla(l)i+(l)al(l)s| | | X |
| Cappnidae tenebrina | (Linnaeus, 1761) | LC | | | | X |
| Chalcophora decipiens subgenus decipiens • | (Olivier, 1829) | EN | Bla(l)i+(l)al(l)s| | X |
| Chalcophora intermedia subgenus intermedia • | (Ray, 1830) | EN | Bla(l)i+(l)al(l)s| | | X |
| Chalcophora monacha | (Linnaeus, 1758) | LC | | | | X |
| Chalcophora muscelluensis | (Villers, 1789) | LC | | | | X |
| Chalcophora (Styliaria) fabricii | (Ross, 1794) | Vu | Bla(l)i+(l)al(l)s| | | X |
| Chrysomelidae (Chrysochroa) affinis sp. affinis • | Fabricius, 1794 | LC | | | | X |
| Chrysomelidae (Chrysochroa) chrysogaster sp. chrysogaster • | (Linnaeus, 1758) | LC | | | | X |
| Chrysomelidae (Chrysochroa) donata | (Fabricius, 1878) | Vu | Bla(l)i+(l)al(l)s| | | X |
| Chrysomelidae (Chrysochroa) igniventris | Reitter, 1891 | EN | Bla(l)i+(l)al(l)s| | | X |
| Chrysomelidae (Chrysochroa) solieri | Laporte & Grey, 1837 | LC | | | | X |
| Conchylus fasciatus | (Villers, 1789) | LC | | | | X |
| Conchylus undatus | (Fabricius, 1778) | NT | | | | X |
| Dicerca algeriana f. maroc | (Fabricius, 1792) | CR | Bla(l)i+(l)al(l)s| | | X |
| Dicerca (Dicerca) sena sp. sena • | (Linnaeus, 1767) | LC | | | | X |
| Dicerca (Dicerca) oeni | (Fischer von Waldheim, 1824) | NT | | | | X |
| Dicerca (Dicerca) talimensibus | (Herbst, 1798) | NT | | | | X |
| Euphoria austriaca | (Linnaeus, 1767) | Vu | Bla(l)i+(l)al(l)s| | | X |
| Euphoria micans | (Fabricius, 1792) | LC | | | | X |
| Euphoria quercus | (Herbst, 1798) | CR | Bla(l)i+(l)al(l)s| | | X |
| Euphoria alpina sp. alpina • | (Robert, 1858) | Vu | Bla(l)i+(l)al(l)s| | | X |
| Lampyrella (Lampyrella) decipiens subgenus decipiens • | Geibler, 1847 | LC | | | | X |
| Lampyrella (Lampyrella) minuta subgenus minuta • | (Mulsant, 1855) | LC | | | | X |
| Lampyrella (Lampyrella) rustica subgenus rustica • | (Fabricius, 1777) | LC | | | | X |
| Lampyrella (Lampyrella) solieri | Laporte & Gory, 1837 | CR | Bla(l)i+(l)al(l)s| | | X |
| Lampyrella (Palmaria) fissa subgenus fissa • | (Linnaeus, 1767) | LC | | | | X |
| Latiplus (Latiplus) plane subgenus plane • | (A.G. Olivier, 1790) | LC | | | | X |
| Metapentheus pulchellus | (De Geer, 1774) | CR | Bla(l)i+(l)al(l)s| | | X |
| Metapentheus cupidissimus | (Linnaeus, 1767) | LC | | | | X |
| Melolontha (Melolontha) fuligulollus | (Lucas, 1846) | LC | | | | X |
| Platea (=Ludus) sp. ludus | (Fabricius, 1777) | LC | | | | X |
| Platea (=Ludus) sp. sp. ludus | (Uzillo & Spano, 2011) | NT | | | | X |
| Phanaeus unicolor sp. unicolor • | Olivier, 1790 | CR | Bla(l)i+(l)al(l)s| | | X |
| Phanaeus cyanus | (Fabricius, 1795) | LC | | | | X |
| Phanaeus (=Famata) (=Famata) • | Jacobson, 1913 | Vu | Bla(l)i+(l)al(l)s| | | X |
| Phanaeus (=Famata) (=Famata) • | Jacobson, 1913 | Vu | Bla(l)i+(l)al(l)s| | | X |
| Phanaeus (=Famata) (=Famata) • | Jacobson, 1913 | Vu | Bla(l)i+(l)al(l)s| | | X |
| Pteronoma variabilis subgenus variabilis • | (Paykull, 1799) | LC | | | | X |
| Pteromalus undecimdecimciuscius subgenus undecimdecimciuscius • | (Herbst, 1784) | LC | | | | X |
| Trachypeltis picta subgenus decimciuscius • | (Fabricius, 1787) | LC | | | | X |

### BYRHIDAE

| Curimus ernestus | (Dufemich, 1825) | DD | | | | |
| Curimus laniensis | (A. Villa & G. Villa, 1833) | DD | | | | |
| Curimus petrurus | Geidler, 1863 | DD | | | | |

### CERAMBYCIDAE

| Acanthocinus australis | (Linnaeus, 1758) | LC | | | | X |
| Acanthocinus grisius | (Fabricius, 1799) | LC | | | | X |
| Acanthocinus hemipteri sp. annemis | Reppuz & Sama, 2010 | CR | Bla(l)i+(l)al(l)s| | Si | X |
| Acanthocinus hemipteri sp. hemipteri | Reitter, 1906 | CR | Bla(l)i+(l)al(l)s| | | X |
| Acanthocinus rehulatius | (Razumowsky, 1798) | LC | | | | X |
| Acanthocinus vorticellus | Mullar & Fey, 1852 | NT | | | | X |
| Acmaeodes marginatus | (Fabricius, 1781) | NT | | | | X |
| Acmaeodes pratensis | (Lacqint, 1874) | LC | | | | X |
| Acmaeodes septentrionis | (Thomson, 1866) | NT | | | | X |
| Acmaeodorhines clavigerus | (Schrank, 1781) | LC | | | | X |
| Acmaeodorhines clavigerus | (Schrank, 1781) | LC | | | | X |
| Aloestria tabacocaerulea | (De Geer, 1775) | LC | | | | X |
| Anechista testacea subgenus testacea • | (Fabricius, 1798) | LC | | | | X |
| Anoglyptus gibbosus | (Fabricius, 1787) | LC | | | | X |
| Anoglyptus myrtillus | (Linnaeus, 1758) | LC | | | | X |
| Anoglyptus typicus | (Fabricius, 1787) | LC | | | | X |
| Anoglyptus typicus | (Fabricius, 1787) | LC | | | | X |
| Anastrephidius dubius sp. dubius • | (Scopoli, 1763) | LC | | | | X |
| Astrotomus rey | (Heyden, 1869) | LC | | | | X |
| Astrotomus solitaria | (Linnaeus, 1760) | LC | | | | X |
| Astrotomus solitaria | (Linnaeus, 1760) | LC | | | | X |
| Astrotomus subplebeius | (Schrank, 1781) | NT | | | | X |
| Astrotomus subplebeius | (Schrank, 1781) | NT | | | | X |
| Astrotomus subplebeius | (Schrank, 1781) | NT | | | | X |

### 71
| Genus (Subgenus) and specific epithet | Author(s) | IUCN Category (Italy) | Criteria | IUCN Category (Europe) | Endemic/Subendemic to Italy | Trophic Category (TC II) |
|-------------------------------------|----------|-----------------------|----------|------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------|
| Anopholides (Anoplolepis) rugosus sub. rugosus | (Schuller, 1783) | LC | | | | |
| Anoplolepis (Anoplolepis) sexguttata | (Fabricius, 1775) | LC | | | | |
| Anoplolepis chinensis | (Förster, 1771) | NA | | | | |
| Arhopalus ferus | (Mulsant, 1839) | LC | | | | |
| Arhopalus cufus | (Linnaeus, 1758) | LC | | | | |
| Arhopalus cyaneus | (Ratzeburg, 1805) | LC | | | | |
| Arctimonia burgi | (Felder-Masson, 1835) | NA | | | | |
| Aranyia muschata ssp. ambrosiana | (Stawski, 1809) | NT | | | | |
| Aranyia muschata ssp. muschata | (Linnaeus, 1758) | LC | LC | | XY |
| Asienis sinistram | (Linnaeus, 1758) | LC | | | | |
| Asienis tanaisiana | Kraatz, 1879 | NT | | | | |
| Antilopeus gracilis | (Kyerick, 1832) | NT | LC | | | |
| Brachypterus ottonisannus | Heyden, 1863 | LC | LC | | | |
| Callidium rugosum | (Motschulsky, 1862) | NA | | | | |
| Callilium auratum | (de Geer, 1775) | LC | LC | | | |
| Callilium circinatum | Paykull, 1800 | NL | LC | | | |
| Callilium violaceum | (Linnaeus, 1758) | LC | LC | | XY |
| Calluxus abdominalis | (A.G. Olivier, 1795) | LC | LC | | | |
| Calysus angustus | (Schrack, 1789) | LC | LC | | | |
| Cerambyx cornutus ssp. cornutus | (Linnaeus, 1758) | NL | NT | | | |
| Cerambyx miles | Bonell, 1812 | LC | LC | | XY |
| Cerambyx notatus | (Germar, 1817) | EN | B1ab(iii) | NT | | |
| Cerambyx sociabilis ssp. sociabilis | Fuesey, 1775 | NL | LC | | | |
| Cerambyx sociabilis ssp. sociabilis | Reeplich & Sama, 2019 | NT | NT | | | |
| Cerambyx weisei | (Küster, 1845) | LC | LC | | | |
| Chlorophorus figuratus | (Scopoli, 1763) | LC | LC | | | |
| Chlorophorus gloriosus | (Goenic, 1777) | LC | LC | | | |
| Chlorophorus gilbus | (Fabricius, 1781) | EN | B1ab(iii) | | | |
| Chlorophorus baccari | (O.F. Müller, 1766) | LC | LC | | | |
| Chlorophorus trichoglossus | (Fabricius, 1781) | LC | LC | | | |
| Chlorophorus varius ssp. varius | (O.F. Müller, 1766) | LC | LC | | | |
| Clytus arietis ssp. arietis | (Linnaeus, 1758) | LC | LC | | | |
| Clytus claenensis | (Leche, 1860) | NU | B1ab(ii) | B1ab(ii) +2ab(ii) | Si | |
| Clytus lama | Mulsant, 1847 | LC | LC | | | |
| Clytus chamae | (Germar, 1817) | NL | LC | | | |
| Clytus triangulineae | A. Costa, 1847 | NU | B1ab(ii) | B1ab(ii) +2ab(ii) | P | |
| Coniusulfurina erraticus | (Kettner, 1849) | CR | B1ab(ii) | | | |
| Coniusulfurina erratica | (Kettner, 1849) | CR | B1ab(ii) | | | |
| Crocidus superciliosus | G. Müller, 1848 | NT | | | | |
| Crocidus femorata | (Fabricius, 1787) | NT | | | | |
| Crocidus humeralis | (Schaller, 1783) | LC | | | | |
| Delius fagus | (A.G. Olivier, 1795) | LC | LC | | | |
| Deropla geniculata | (Aragona, 1830) | NT | | | | |
| Deropla insulata | (Mulsant, 1843) | NT | | | | |
| Dimorphicus (Dimorphicus) collaris | Linneaus, 1758 | LC | | | | |
| Dinophanes inquisitor | Mulsant, 1847 | NU | B1ab(ii) | | | |
| Ergates faber | (Linneaus, 1760) | LC | LC | | XY |
| Eurytoma pubescens | (Fabricius, 1787) | NT | | | | |
| Evadina clathratella | (Fabricius, 1792) | NT | | | | |
| Eoxenuris adspersa | (Mulsant, 1846) | NL | LC | | | |
| Eoxenuris labidina | (Linneaus, 1767) | NT | | | | |
| Eoxenuris punctipennis | Mulsant & Guillebeau, 1856 | LC | | | | |
| Gastureus (Carilus) virginiae | Linneaus, 1758 | LC | | | | |
| Glaphyla kierewetii | (Mulsant & Rey, 1861) | NU | B1ab(ii) | D1 | | |
| Glaphyla kierewetii | (Mulsant & Rey, 1861) | NU | B1ab(ii) | | | |
| Glaphyla marmita ssp. marmita | C. Briosi de Bameville, 1863 | NU | B1ab(ii) + 2ab(ii) | D1 | | |
| Glaphyla umbellatum | (Schneider, 1859) | LC | LC | | | |
| Gracilla minuta | (Fabricius, 1781) | LC | LC | | | |
| Grammoptera abdominalis | (Stephens, 1811) | NT | | | | |
| Grammoptera nycticorax ssp. floripes | Pic, 1893 | NT | Si | | | |
| Grammoptera nycticorax ssp. nycticorax | (Fabricius, 1781) | LC | | | | |
| Grammoptera ustulata | (Schaller, 1783) | NT | | | | |
| Grammoptera viridipennis | Pic, 1893 | EN | B1ab(ii) | | | |
| Hesperus tristis ssp. maritima | (Costa, 1854) | NT | | | | |
| Hesperus tristis ssp. tristis | (Linneaus, 1767) | LC | LC | | | |
| Hesperophanes sericeus | (Fabricius, 1787) | LC | LC | | | |
| Hylophilus oxypterus | (Linneaus, 1758) | LC | LC | | | |
| Isosoma tumentia ssp. atticum | Gunther, 1882 | NT | | | | |
| Isosoma tumentia ssp. tumentia | (Lucas, 1854) | NT | LC | | | |
| Isonoma barbata | Sama, 1977 | NT | NU | B2ab(ii) | P | |
| Isonoma speciosus | (Schneider, 1817) | CR | B1ab(ii) | | | |
| Isodolea zemiacuata | Linneaus, 1758 | NT | | | | |
| Lamia textor | Linneaus, 1758 | NT | | | | |
| Lepidoptera kierewetii | Mulsant, 1847 | B1ab(ii) | | | P | |
| Lepidoptera kierewetii | Mulsant, 1847 | B1ab(ii) | | | | |
| Lepidoptera kierewetii | Mulsant, 1847 | B1ab(ii) | | | | |
| Lepidoptera kierewetii | Mulsant, 1847 | B1ab(ii) | | | | |
| Lepidoptera kierewetii | Mulsant, 1847 | B1ab(ii) | | | | |
| Genus (Subgenus) and specific epithet | Author(s) | IUCN Category (Italy) | Criteria | IUCN Category (Europe) | Endemic/ Subendemic to Italy | Trophic Category (TC II) |
|--------------------------------------|-----------|-----------------------|----------|------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------|
| Lelavara nebulosa ssp. nebulosa • | (Linneus, 1758) | LC | B2ab(iii) | P | XY |
| L. sexta | Serra, 1948 | CR | B2ab(iii) | P | XY |
| L. nuchalis | Fedtschenko, 1891 | CR | B2ab(iii) | P | XY |
| L. auriventer | Fabricius, 1792 | LC | | | XY |
| L. albolineola virina | (Linneus, 1758) | NT | | | | |
| L. reticulata | (Linneus, 1758) | LC | | | | |
| Menecio bipunctata | (Oudtshoorn, 1829) | VU | B2ab(iii) | | XY |
| Mesosa curculionoides | (Linneus, 1760) | LC | | | | |
| M. nebulosa | (Fabricius, 1781) | LC | | | | |
| M. nebulosa minor | (Linneus, 1758) | LC | | | | |
| Monochamus galloprovincialis | (A.G. Olivier, 1795) | LC | | | | |
| Monochamus saltuarius | (Spreuer, 1830) | VU | E1ab(iii) | | LC |
| M. saltuarius | (Fabricius, 1787) | LC | | | | |
| M. saltuarius | (Linneus, 1758) | LC | | | | |
| M. saltuarius | (Sanzier, 1776) | LC | [A] | | | |
| M. i. | (Fabricius, 1801) | LC | | | | |
| Oedemera brevicomis | (Mulsant, 1839) | LC | | | | |
| O. boleti | (Linneus, 1758) | VU | E1ab(iii) | | | |
| O. boleti | (Chevrolat, 1838) | NT | | | | |
| O. aequilateratus | (Fabricius, 1793) | NA [i] | | | | |
| O. olivaceipes | (Scheffer, 1802) | VU | B2ab(iii) | | | |
| Niphona picticornis | (Mulsant, 1839) | LC | | | | |
| N. picticornis | (Linneus, 1758) | VU | B1ab(iii) | | | |
| N. n. | (Fabricius, 1793) | LC | | | | |
| N. n. | (Linneus, 1777) | LC | | | | |
| N. n. | (Linneus, 1784) | LC | | | | |
| N. n. | (Linneus, 1777) | LC | | | | |
| N. n. | (Linneus, 1777) | LC | | | | |
| N. n. | (Linneus, 1777) | LC | | | | |
| N. n. | (Linneus, 1777) | LC | | | | |
| N. n. | (Linneus, 1777) | LC | | | | |
| N. n. | (Linneus, 1777) | LC | | | | |
| N. n. | (Linneus, 1777) | LC | | | | |
| N. n. | (Linneus, 1777) | LC | | | | |
| N. n. | (Linneus, 1777) | LC | | | | |
| N. n. | (Linneus, 1777) | LC | | | | |
| N. n. | (Linneus, 1777) | LC | | | | |
| N. n. | (Linneus, 1777) | LC | | | | |
| N. n. | (Linneus, 1777) | LC | | | | |
| N. n. | (Linneus, 1777) | LC | | | | |
| N. n. | (Linneus, 1777) | LC | | | | |
| N. n. | (Linneus, 1777) | LC | | | | |
| N. n. | (Linneus, 1777) | LC | | | | |
| N. n. | (Linneus, 1777) | LC | | | | |
| N. n. | (Linneus, 1777) | LC | | | | |
| N. n. | (Linneus, 1777) | LC | | | | |
| N. n. | (Linneus, 1777) | LC | | | | |
| N. n. | (Linneus, 1777) | LC | | | | |
| N. n. | (Linneus, 1777) | LC | | | | |
| N. n. | (Linneus, 1777) | LC | | | | |
| N. n. | (Linneus, 1777) | LC | | | | |
| N. n. | (Linneus, 1777) | LC | | | | |
| N. n. | (Linneus, 1777) | LC | | | | |
| N. n. | (Linneus, 1777) | LC | | | | |
| N. n. | (Linneus, 1777) | LC | | | | |
| N. n. | (Linneus, 1777) | LC | | | | |
| N. n. | (Linneus, 1777) | LC | | | | |
| N. n. | (Linneus, 1777) | LC | | | | |
| N. n. | (Linneus, 1777) | LC | | | | |
| N. n. | (Linneus, 1777) | LC | | | | |
| N. n. | (Linneus, 1777) | LC | | | | |
| N. n. | (Linneus, 1777) | LC | | | | |
| N. n. | (Linneus, 1777) | LC | | | | |
| N. n. | (Linneus, 1777) | LC | | | | |
| N. n. | (Linneus, 1777) | LC | | | | |
| N. n. | (Linneus, 1777) | LC | | | | |
| N. n. | (Linneus, 1777) | LC | | | | |
| N. n. | (Linneus, 1777) | LC | | | | |
| N. n. | (Linneus, 1777) | LC | | | | |
| N. n. | (Linneus, 1777) | LC | | | | |
| N. n. | (Linneus, 1777) | LC | | | | |
| N. n. | (Linneus, 1777) | LC | | | | |
| N. n. | (Linneus, 1777) | LC | | | | |
| N. n. | (Linneus, 1777) | LC | | | | |
| N. n. | (Linneus, 1777) | LC | | | | |
| N. n. | (Linneus, 1777) | LC | | | | |
| N. n. | (Linneus, 1777) | LC | | | | |
| N. n. | (Linneus, 1777) | LC | | | | |
| N. n. | (Linneus, 1777) | LC | | | | |
| N. n. | (Linneus, 1777) | LC | | | | |
| N. n. | (Linneus, 1777) | LC | | | | |
| N. n. | (Linneus, 1777) | LC | | | | |
| N. n. | (Linneus, 1777) | LC | | | | |
| N. n. | (Linneus, 1777) | LC | | | | |
| Genus (Subgenus) and specific epithet | Author(s) | IUCN Category (Europe) | Criteria | IUCN Category (Italy) | Endemic/ Subendemic to Italy | Trophic Category (TC II) |
|------------------------------------|-----------|-----------------------|----------|-----------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------|
| Purpuricrus (Purpuricrus) bodinorum | (Göss, 1879) | VU | B2ab(iii) | LC | XY | |
| Purpuricrus (Purpuricrus) globulusca | (Ojevan, 1839) | NT | DD | XY | |
| Purpuricrus (Purpuricrus) koehleri ssp. koehleri | (Linnaeus, 1758) | LC | LC | XY | |
| Pyrrhidiun sanguineum | (Linnaeus, 1758) | LC | LC | XY | |
| Rhagium (Hapagium) bifasciatum | Fabricius, 1775 | LC | | | | |
| Rhagium (Megaphagium) margin | (Stresemann, 1935) | LC | | | | |
| Rhagium (Megaphagium) syncratera | (Schröder, 1871) | NT | | | | |
| Rhagium (Rhapagium) inquisitor ssp. inquisitor | (Linnaeus, 1758) | LC | | | | |
| Rhamnusus bicolour | (Schröder, 1781) | NT | | | | |
| Raphididae ssp. | | | | | | |
| Raphididae (Raphididae) clavipes | (Fabricius, 1775) | LC | LC | XY | |
| Raphididae (Raphididae) femoratus | (Linnaeus, 1738) | NT | | | | |
| Raphididae (Raphididae) insubricus ssp. insubricus | (Garman, 1824) | VU | B1ab(iii) | NT | | |
| Raphididae (Raphididae) acclus | (Schröder, 1871) | EN | B2ab(iii) | DD | | |
| Raphididae (Raphididae) unguiculus | (Herbst, 1794) | NT | EN B2ab (II,III,IV) | | | |
| Raphididae (Raphididae) varini | (Bretel, 1870) | LC | | | | |
| Rosalia alpina | (Linnaeus, 1758) | NT | LC | | | |
| Rusticolaefus pantherinus | (Severinus, 1825) | EN | B2ab(iii) | | | |
| Rusticolaefus rusticus | (Linnaeus, 1758) | LC | | | | |
| Rutela maciaca ssp. maciaca | (Podda, 1761) | LC | | | | |
| Saperda concharius | (Linnaeus, 1758) | NT | LC | | | |
| Saperda octopunctata | (Scopoli, 1772) | NT | LC | | | |
| Saperda perferro | (Pallas, 1773) | EN | B2ab(iii) | LC | | |
| Saperda punctata | (Linnaeus, 1767) | LC | NT | | | |
| Saperda scalaris ssp. scalaris | (Linnaeus, 1758) | LC | LC | | | |
| Saperda similis | (Saicharting, 1894) | NT | | | | |
| Sephalus pleus ssp. pleus | (Saicharting, 1894) | NT | | | | |
| Schammannia saxa | Sam, 1979 | CR | B1ab(iii)+2ab(iii) | Sr | | |
| Semomatus basilis ssp. caracras | (Cosmarus, 1898) | CR | B2ab(iii) | LC | | |
| Semomatus basilis | (Fabricius, 1775) | NT | LC | | | |
| Semomatus unicolor | (Linnaeus, 1758) | VU | B2ab(iii) | LC | | |
| Spondylius buprestoides | (Linnaeus, 1758) | NT | | | | |
| Stehorhamus (Obrisia) bicolor | (Kratoz, 1862) | NT | LC | | | |
| Stenocerus (Stenocerus) meridionalis | (Linnaeus, 1758) | NT | | | | |
| Stenoperus ater | (Linnaeus, 1767) | LC | | | | |
| Stenoperus flavicornis | (Kleiber, 1845) | NT | LC | | | |
| Stenoperus fusus ssp. fusus | (Linnaeus, 1767) | LC | | | | |
| Stenotasta dubia | (Saicharting, 1894) | NT | | | | |
| Stenotasta ferox | (Schröder, 1774) | NT | | | | |
| Stenotessa bifasciata ssp. bifasciata | (G.F. Müller, 1776) | LC | | | | |
| Stenotessa melaneura | (Linnaeus, 1758) | LC | | | | |
| Stenotessa nigra | (Linnaeus, 1758) | LC | | | | |
| Stenotessa xantyi | Sam, 2002 | DD | | | | |
| Stenotessa septempunctata ssp. septempunctata | (Fabricius, 1752) | VU | B1ab(iii) | | | |
| Stictotrapha confinis ssp. confinis | (Fauvel, 1879) | LC | | | | |
| Stictotrapha confinis ssp. illyrica | (G.F. Müller, 1844) | NT | | | | |
| Stictotrapha oxytrachea | (Engelmann, 1822) | CR | B1ab(iii) | | | |
| Stictotrapha obtusogena | (Buquet, 1840) | EN | B2ab(iii) | | | |
| Stictotrapha rubra ssp. rubra | (Linnaeus, 1758) | LC | | | | |
| Stictotrapha rubra ssp. rubra | (-Bruhl, 1832) | NT | | | | |
| Stictotrapha scutellella ssp. melas | (Lucas, 1846) | VU | B1ab(iii) | | | |
| Stictotrapha scutellella ssp. scutella | (Fabricius, 1781) | NT | | | | |
| Strongylops attenuata | (Linnaeus, 1758) | NT | | | | |
| Strongylus uncisulcatus | (O.G. Olivier, 1795) | LC | LC | | | |
| Tetrapagum castaneum | (Linnaeus, 1758) | LC | | | | |
| Tetrapagum fuscum | (Fabricius, 1781) | NT | | | | |
| Tetrapagum gabriel | Weise, 1905 | NT | | | | |
| Tetraops praestatus ssp. praestatus | (Linnaeus, 1758) | LC | | | | |
| Tetraops sterili | (Cheveril, 1859) | NT | | | | |
| Tribolium castaneum | (Linnaeus, 1758) | CR | B2ab(iii) | NT | | |
| Trichchenus fissicollus ssp. fissicollus | (Feldermann, 1837) | LC | LC | | | |
| Trichchenus griseus | (Fabricius, 1792) | LC | LC | | | |
| Trichchenus holsatis | (Rossi, 1790) | LC | | | | |
| Trichchenus pallidus | (O.G. Olivier, 1795) | EN | B2ab(iii) | LC | | |
| Trichchenus quadrispina | (G.F. Müller, 1848) | LC | | | | |
| Xylodera sinuata | Fritsch, 1818 | EN | B2ab(iii) | | | |
| Xylotrechus (Xylotrechus) antilope ssp. antilope | (Schönher, 1817) | LC | | | | |
| Xylotrechus (Xylotrechus) avialis | (O.G. Olivier, 1795) | LC | | | | |
| Xylotrechus (Xylotrechus) mastigur | Gahm, 1806 | NA | | | | |
| Cercopodidae | Latreille, 1809 | DD | VU B2ab (II,IV) | SX | | |
| Cercopodidae | | | | | | |
| Cylomidae | Latreille, 1809 | DD | VU B2ab (II,IV) | SX | | |
| Cylomidae | | | | | | |
| Cylomidae | | | | | | |
| Cylomidae | | | | | | |
| Cylomidae | | | | | | |
| Genus (Subgenus) and specific epithet | Author(s) | IUCN Category (Italy) | Criteria | IUCN Category (Europe) | Endemic/ Subendemic to Italy | Trophic Category (TC II) |
|-------------------------------------|-----------|----------------------|----------|------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------|
| Cerylon heteroides                  | Fabricius, 1792 | LC                   |          |                        |                             | M1                       |
| Cerylon impressum                   | Erichson, 1845 | NT                   |          |                        |                             | M1                       |
| Muretus ovatus                      | (Beck, 1817)   | VU                   | B1ab(i)  |                        |                             | S1 (M1)                  |
| Philathermus evansiensis            | (Reitter, 1876) | NT                   |          |                        |                             | M1                       |
| Philathermus montandoni             | Aubé, 1843    | NA (I)               |          |                        |                             | M1                       |
| Philathermus semistatus             | Perris, 1863   | LC                   |          |                        |                             | M1 (M1)                  |

CIDAES

| Genus                                                                | Author(s) | IUCN Category (Italy) | Criteria | IUCN Category (Europe) | Endemic/ Subendemic to Italy | Trophic Category (TC II) |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|----------------------|----------|------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------|
| Ci alger                                                            | Silfverberg, 1991 | LC                   |          |                        |                             | M1                       |
| Ci bidentatus                                                       | (A.-O. Olivier, 1790) | LC                  |          |                        |                             | M1                       |
| Ci buoticet                                                        | (Scopoli, 1763)   | LC                   |          |                        |                             | M1                       |
| Ci canutus                                                         | Melló, 1848     | LC                   |          |                        |                             | M1                       |
| Ci comatus                                                         | Gymnilhal, 1827  | LC                   |          |                        |                             | M1                       |
| Ci demestus                                                        | Melló, 1848     | LC                   |          |                        |                             | M1                       |
| Ci dapi                                                           | Wüthi, 1839      | LC                   |          |                        |                             | M1                       |
| Ci fasciolis                                                       | Melló, 1848      | LC                   |          |                        |                             | M1                       |
| Ci flavicornis                                                     | Melló, 1848      | LC                   |          |                        |                             | M1                       |
| Ci plebeatus                                                       | Melló, 1848      | LC                   |          |                        |                             | M1                       |
| Ci philipi                                                         | Paykull, 1798    | LC                   |          |                        |                             | M1                       |
| Ci psamnerti                                                       | Melló, 1848      | LC                   |          |                        |                             | M1                       |
| Ci tannator                                                       | Melló, 1848      | LC                   |          |                        |                             | M1                       |
| Ci tetramorinovarietatis                                           | Melló, 1848      | LC                   |          |                        |                             | M1                       |
| Ci micans                                                         | (Fabricius, 1793) | LC                   |          |                        |                             | M1                       |
| Ci multidentatus                                                   | (Pic, 1920)      | VU                   | B1ac(iii)|                        |                             | M1                       |
| Ci perrisi                                                         | Abeille de Perrin, 1874 | VU | B1ac(iii) |                        |                             | M1                       |
| Ci punctifor                                                       | Melló, 1848      | LC                   |          |                        |                             | M1                       |
| Ci punctucentis                                                   | Gymnilhal, 1827  | LC                   |          |                        |                             | M1                       |
| Ci quadriflora                                                    | Melló, 1848      | LC                   |          |                        |                             | M1                       |
| Ci quadridentatus                                                  | Perris in Abeille de Perrin, 1874 | LC |          |                        |                             | M1                       |
| Ci tsiqueri                                                      | (Kistler, 1816) | CR                   | B1ab(iii)(iv)(v) |                        |                             | H1 (M1)                  |
| Ci nasiblabilis                                                   | Melló, 1848      | LC                   |          |                        |                             | M1                       |
| Ci sarpiwilis                                                      | Melló, 1848      | LC                   |          |                        |                             | M1                       |
| Ci striatulips                                                    | Melló, 1848      | LC                   |          |                        |                             | M1                       |
| Ci tomentosa                                                      | Melló, 1848      | LC                   |          |                        |                             | M1                       |
| Diphyllusiscus opalusianus                                        | (Reitter, 1878)  | LC                   |          |                        |                             | M1                       |
| Eneartinus currantum                                               | Gymnilhal, 1827  | LC                   |          |                        |                             | M1                       |
| Eneartinus filum                                                  | Abeille de Perrin, 1874 | NT |          |                        |                             | M1                       |
| Eneartinus pruinosus                                              | Perris in Abeille de Perrin, 1864 | VU | B1ac(iii) |                        |                             | M1                       |
| Hedreale etongeatupus                                              | Gymnilhal, 1827  | VU                   | B1ac(iii) |                        |                             | M1                       |
| Ostroneurus globicepsudalis                                        | Gymnilhal, 1827  | LC                   |          |                        |                             | M1                       |
| Ostroneurus mendibularis                                          | Gymnilhal, 1827  | LC                   |          |                        |                             | M1                       |
| Orthocicis aethiopicus                                             | Gymnilhal, 1813  | LC                   |          |                        |                             | M1                       |
| Orthocicis coluber                                                 | Abeille de Perrin, 1874 | LC |          |                        |                             | M1                       |
| Orthocicis festivus                                               | Panzer, 1793     | LC                   |          |                        |                             | M1                       |
| Orthocicis lucatii                                                | Abeille de Perrin, 1874 | VU | B1ac(iii) |                        |                             | M1                       |
| Orthocicis pagmeanus                                              | Marsham, 1802    | LC                   |          |                        |                             | M1                       |
| Orthocicis vestatus                                               | Melló, 1848      | LC                   |          |                        |                             | M1                       |
| Raphidolestes bauluari                                            | Abeille de Perrin, 1874 | EN | B2ac(iii) |                        |                             | M1                       |
| Raphidolestes navarronicus                                         | Reitter, 1902    | EN                   | B2ac(iii) |                        |                             | M1                       |
| Raphidolestes perforatus                                          | Gymnilhal, 1813  | LC                   |          |                        |                             | M1                       |
| Raphidolestes paulli                                              | C. & H. Brioulet de Bameville, 1877 | LC |          |                        |                             | M1                       |
| Stripocis bicenris                                                | (Melló, 1848)    | LC                   |          |                        |                             | M1                       |
| Sulicaxis (Entopsec) bilententias                                  | Rosenhauer, 1847 | LC                   |          |                        |                             | M1                       |
| Sulicaxis (Entopsec) frenicornis                                   | Panzer, 1809     | LC                   |          |                        |                             | M1                       |
| Sulicaxis (Sulicaxis) affinis                                     | Gymnilhal, 1827  | LC                   |          |                        |                             | M1                       |
| Synapturus destichyodes                                           | (Dufour, 1843)   | NA (I)               |          |                        |                             | M1                       |

CLAMIDARES

| Genus                                                               | Author(s) | IUCN Category (Italy) | Criteria | IUCN Category (Europe) | Endemic/ Subendemic to Italy | Trophic Category (TC II) |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|----------------------|----------|------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------|
| Calopteronus opistri                                              | Redtenbacher, 1849 | DD |          |                        |                             | M1                       |
| Calopteronus dubius                                               | Marsham, 1802   | LC                   |          |                        |                             | M1                       |
| Clambus armatillo                                                 | (De Geer, 1774) | DD                   |          |                        |                             | M1                       |
| Clambus caecatus                                                  | Endrödy-Younga, 1960 | DD |          |                        |                             | M1                       |
| Clambus dux                                                        | Endrödy-Younga, 1960 | LC |          |                        |                             | M1                       |
| Clambus evae                                                       | Endrödy-Younga, 1960 | DD |          |                        |                             | M1                       |
| Clambus hayekae                                                   | Endrödy-Younga, 1960 | DD |          |                        |                             | M1                       |
| Clambus minutus spec. complianus                                  | Wollaston, 1864  | LC                   |          |                        |                             | M1                       |
| Clambus minutus spec. minorius                                     | Sturm, 1807     | LC                   |          |                        |                             | M1                       |
| Clambus nigrinulus                                                | Reitter, 1914    | DD                   |          |                        |                             | M1                       |
| Clambus nigrivellas                                               | Stephens, 1853   | DD                   |          |                        |                             | M1                       |
| Clambus palidulus                                                 | Reitter, 1911    | LC                   |          |                        |                             | M1                       |
| Clambus plicatipennis                                             | Reitter, 1876    | DD                   |          |                        |                             | M1                       |
| Clambus pubescens                                                 | Redtenbacher, 1849 | LC |          |                        |                             | M1                       |
| Clambus punctatum                                                 | Beck, 1817       | LC                   |          |                        |                             | M1                       |
| Loricaster testaceus spec. pumilus                                | Reitter, 1884    | LC                   |          |                        |                             | M1                       |
| Loricaster testaceus spec. testaceus                              | Muliani, 1861    | LC                   |          |                        |                             | M1                       |

CLERIDAE

| Genus                                                               | Author(s) | IUCN Category (Italy) | Criteria | IUCN Category (Europe) | Endemic/ Subendemic to Italy | Trophic Category (TC II) |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|----------------------|----------|------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------|
| Alteny quadriarmatus                                               | (Schaller, 1783) | DD |          |                        |                             | PR                       |
| Genus (Subgenus) and specific epithet | Author(s) | IUCN Category (Italy) | Criteria | IUCN Category (Europe) | Endemic/Subendemic to Italy | Trophic Category (TC II) |
|-------------------------------------|-----------|----------------------|----------|------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------|
| Cercoeca guttata                   | Reitsma, 1894 | NT                   |          |                        |                           | PR                      |
| Denops olfersii                    | (Olfer, 1825) | NT                   |          |                        |                           | PR                      |
| Dermestesidae sanguineus           | (Fabricius, 1787) | EN       | B2ab(iii);(iii)       | PR                      |                          |                         |
| Enopele duterai                    | Lugorini, 1928 | EN       | B2ab(iv)             | PR                      |                          |                         |
| Enopele serratorvarae             | (A.G. Oliver, 1795) | NT       |          |                        |                           | PR                      |
| Korystes castellani               | (De Geer, 1775) | NT       |          |                        |                           | PR                      |
| Korystes pusillus                  | Klug, 1842 | NT                   |          |                        |                           | PR                      |
| Cephalotes bicolour                | (Castelnau, 1836) | NT       |          |                        |                           | PR                      |
| Cephalotes scutellaris             | (Panzer, 1797) | NT       |          |                        |                           | PR                      |
| Opilio domesticus                  | (Sturm, 1837) | LC       |          |                        |                           | LC                      |
| Opilio mulloti                     | (Linneus, 1766) | LC       |          |                        |                           | LC                      |
| Opilio oncocephalus                | Zaspil & Fantazoglio, 2010 | EN   | B2ab(iii);(iii)       | Sa + [Co]              | PR                      |                         |
| Opilio pallidus                    | (A.G. Oliver, 1795) | NT       |          |                        |                           | PR                      |
| Opilio ocellatus                   | (Klug, 1842) | VU       | B2ab(iv)             | [S]                    | PR                      |                         |
| Tarsometes canus                   | (Newman, 1840) | NA [I]   |          |                        |                           | PR                      |
| Tarsometes uniliatrans             | (Rossi, 1792) | NA [I]   |          |                        |                           | PR                      |
| Trilocorus compressicornis         | (Klug, 1842) | VU       | B2ac(iii)            | PR                      |                          |                         |
| Thanasinus femoralis               | (Zetterstedt, 1828) | NT       |          |                        |                           | PR                      |
| Thanasinus fumicola                | (Linneus, 1758) | LC       |          |                        |                           | PR                      |
| Tillya unifasciata                 | (Fabricius, 1787) | NT       |          |                        |                           | PR                      |
| Tillus elongatus                   | (Linneus, 1758) | NT       |          |                        |                           | PR                      |
| Tillus espinosa                    | Winkler, 1985 | EN       | B1eb(iii)+2a(ii);(iii) | P, S                    | PR                      |                         |
| Tillus pallidennis                 | Biele, 1850 | DD       |          |                        |                           | PR                      |

**CORYLIDAE**

| Author(s) | Genus | IUCN Category (Italy) | Criteria | IUCN Category (Europe) | Endemic/Subendemic to Italy | Trophic Category (TC II) |
|-----------|-------|----------------------|----------|------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------|
| Muatant & Rey, 1861 | Arthrolophus rana | DD |          |                        |                           | MY                      |
| C.R. Sahlberg, 1833 | Arthrolophus obscura | DD |          |                        |                           | MY                      |
| B. R. Bameville, 1863 | Cyrtopetea brunea | DD |          |                        |                           | MY                      |
| Gyllenhal, 1810 | Cyrtopetea pusilla | DD |          |                        |                           | MY                      |
| Rowestead, 1999 | Cyrtopetea rostleri | DD |          |                        |                           | MY                      |
| Jacques du Val, 1859 | Caryophyllus subvenenensis | DD |          |                        |                         | SS (MY)               |
| Sharp, 1865 | Orthoeropus aequalis | DD |          |                        |                           | MY                      |
| Gyllenhal, 1808 | Orthoeropus atomos | DD |          |                        |                           | NI                      |
| Rediembacher, 1869 | Orthoeropus corticola | DD |          |                        |                           | MY                      |
| W. M. Kowita, 1865 | Orthoeropus punctatus | DD |          |                        |                           | NI                      |
| Kraatz, 1874 | Orthoeropus nori | DD |          |                        |                           | MY                      |

**CROWSONIILLIDAE**

| Author(s) | Genus | IUCN Category (Italy) | Criteria | IUCN Category (Europe) | Endemic/Subendemic to Italy | Trophic Category (TC II) |
|-----------|-------|----------------------|----------|------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------|
| Pace, 1975 | Crowsonia recta | DD |          |                        |                           | P                      | UN                    |

**CRYPTOPHAGIDAE**

| Author(s) | Genus | IUCN Category (Italy) | Criteria | IUCN Category (Europe) | Endemic/Subendemic to Italy | Trophic Category (TC II) |
|-----------|-------|----------------------|----------|------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------|
| Stephens, 1830 | Atanaria (Agathensis) lineata | DD |          |                        |                           | MY                      |
| Stephens, 1830 | Atanaria (Agathensis) nigricrassus | LC |          |                        |                           | MY                      |
| Gyllenhal, 1827 | Atanaria (Agathensis) umbrosa | LC |          |                        |                           | MY                      |
| Mäkin, 1853 | Atanaria (Agathensis) vesperina | DD |          |                        |                           | MY                      |
| Gyllenhal, 1827 | C.A. Pons et al., 2007 | EN | B1ab(iii)+2a(ii);(iii) | P                    |                          |                         |
| C.R. Sahlberg, 1835 | Camennocis fumigatus | DD |          |                        |                           | MY                      |
| C. Brisout de Bameville, 1882 | Camennocis subdeplanata | DD |          |                        |                           | MY                      |
| Gyllenhal, 1827 | Cryptophagus acutangulus | LC |          |                        |                           | MY                      |
| Sturm, 1845 | Cryptophagus bedoli | LC |          |                        |                           | MY (Sf)                 |
| Reitter, 1875 | Cryptophagus brisozi | DD |          |                        |                           | UN                     |
| Itoccoli, 1763 | Cryptophagus collaris | DD |          |                        |                           | MY (MM)               |
| Reitter, 1879 | Cryptophagus crozatianus | DD |          |                        |                           | MY                      |
| Johnson, 2007 | Cryptophagus cylindricellus | DD |          |                        |                           | MB                      |
| Hertig, 1753 | Cryptophagus dimitrius | LC |          |                        |                           | LC                      |
| Heer, 1841 | Cryptophagus dorisalis | DD |          |                        |                           | MY                      |
| Reitter, 1878 | Cryptophagus durus | DD |          |                        |                           | UN                     |
| Reuval, 1927 | Cryptophagus felaci | DD |          |                        |                           | MY                      |
| Kraatz, 1852 | Cryptophagus fasciatus | LC |          |                        |                           | XB                     |
| Sturm, 1845 | Cryptophagus fascicollis | DD |          |                        |                           | MY (NN)               |
| Tournier, 1872 | Cryptophagus hexagonalis | LC |          |                        |                           | MY (MM)               |
| Bruce, 1934 | Cryptophagus intermedius | DD |          |                        |                           | MM                     |
| Reitter, 1888 | Cryptophagus julcari | LC |          |                        |                           | MY                      |
| Eriksson, 1846 | Cryptophagus labellus | DU | B2ac(iii) |                         |                          |                         |
| Gyllenhal, 1827 | Cryptophagus leporinus | DD |          |                        |                           | MY (MM)               |
| P.H. Lucas, 1846 | Cryptophagus littoralis | LC |          |                        |                           | MB                     |
| Rey, 1889 | Cryptophagus micaceous | DD |          |                        |                           | MB                      |
| C. Brisout de Bameville, 1863 | Cryptophagus moestus | DD |          |                        |                           | MB                      |
| Miller, 1858 | Cryptophagus nitidulus | DD |          |                        |                           | MB                      |
| Sturm, 1845 | Cryptophagus pallidus | LC |          |                        |                           | MB                      |
| C. Brisout de Bameville, 1863 | Cryptophagus parvulus | DD |          |                        |                           | MY                      |
| Paykull, 1800 | Cryptophagus papillatus | DD |          |                        |                           | MY (MM)               |
| P.H. Lucas, 1846 | Cryptophagus puncticollis | DD |          |                        |                           | UN                     |
| C. Brisout de Bameville, 1863 | Cryptophagus punctipennis | LC |          |                        |                           | SP                     |
| Kraatz, 1852 | Cryptophagus quercinus | NT |          |                        |                           | MY (MM)               |
| Reitter, 1876 | Cryptophagus reticulatus | DD |          |                        |                           | MY                      |
| Genus (Subgenus) and specific epithet | Author(s) | IUCN Category (Europe) | Criteria | IUCN Category (Italy) | Endemic/Subendemic to Italy | Trophic Category (TC II) |
|-------------------------------------|-----------|------------------------|----------|------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------|
| Cryptophagus ruficornis             | Stephens, 1830 | LC |                        |                         |                            |                          |
| Cryptophagus scanius               | (Linnaeus, 1758) | LC |                        |                         |                            |                          |
| Cryptophagus schmidti             | Leunis, 1845 | DD |                        |                         |                            |                          |
| Cryptophagus schweizeri           | Retter, 1912 | DD |                        |                         |                            |                          |
| Cryptophagus scabaliferus         | Newman, 1834 | LC |                        |                         |                            |                          |
| Cryptophagus setulosus              | Sturm, 1845 | DD |                        |                         |                            |                          |
| Cryptophagus skulcziky            | Retter, 1875 | DD |                        |                         |                            |                          |
| Cryptophagus sporadum            | Bruce, 1934 | DD |                        |                         |                            |                          |
| Cryptophagus subdepressus         | Gyllenhall, 1827 | DD |                        |                         |                            |                          |
| Cryptophagus subfumatus           | Kraatz, 1886 | LC |                        |                         |                            |                          |
| Cryptophagus uncinatus             | Stephens, 1830 | LC |                        |                         |                            |                          |
| Curius exiguus                      | (Erichson 1846) | LC |                        |                         |                            |                          |
| Curius japonicus                  | Retter, 1877 | NA (i) |                        |                         |                            |                          |
| Herotelus serretus                | Gyllenhall, 1808 | LC |                        |                         |                            |                          |
| Micrambe abeitii                   | (Paykull, 1798) | DD |                        |                         |                            |                          |
| Micrambe plagiata                 | Erichson, 1846 | LC |                        |                         |                            |                          |
| Micrambe umbripennis               | Retter, 1906 | DD |                        |                         |                            |                          |
| Paramesoame malanocephalum        | (Herbst 1793) | LC |                        |                         |                            |                          |
| Petryngium creatum                 | (Fabricius 1798) | LC |                        |                         |                            |                          |
| Stenodesma biouli                 | Retter, 1879 | LC |                        |                         |                            |                          |
| **CUCULIONIDAE**                  |            |                        |                      |                        |                            |                          |
| Acalles aulei                     | Boheman, 1837 | LC |                        |                         |                            |                          |
| Acalles cameditas                  | (Fabricius, 1793) | LC |                        |                         |                            |                          |
| Acalles commutatus                | Dieckmann, 1882 | VU | B2ab(iii) |                        |                            |                          |
| Acalles deckmanni                 | Péricart, 1989 | NT |                        |                         |                            |                          |
| Acalles diadus                    | Solar & Solari, 1907 | VU | B2ab(iii) |                        |                            |                          |
| Acalles echnites                  | (Germain, 1824) | LC |                        |                         |                            |                          |
| Acalles fumeraeus                 | Faust, 1862 | VU | B2ab(iii) |                        |                            |                          |
| Acalles fischeri                  | Dieckmann, 1882 | VU | B2ab(iii) |                        |                            |                          |
| Acalles limus sp. caudatus        | Stuben, 2003 | LC |                        |                         |                            |                          |
| Acalles limus sp. lemur           | (Germain, 1824) | NT |                        |                         |                            |                          |
| Acalles longus                    | Debrochers, 1892 | NT |                        |                         |                            |                          |
| Acalles micros                    | Dieckmann, 1892 | LC |                        |                         |                            |                          |
| Acalles papae                     | Solar & Solari, 1905 | LC |                        |                         |                            |                          |
| Acalles pronuvius                 | Boheman, 1837 | LC |                        |                         |                            |                          |
| Acalles pulchritus                | H. Brécout de Banneville, 1864 | VU | B2ab(iii) |                        |                            |                          |
| Acalles sarlorencis                | Staben, 2003 | NT |                        |                         |                            |                          |
| Acalles setulipennis              | Debrochers, 1871 | NT |                        |                         |                            |                          |
| Acalles temporei                  | Péricart, 1887 | NT |                        |                         |                            |                          |
| Acalles tibialis                  | Weise, 1891 | NT |                        |                         |                            |                          |
| Acalloiastes dentiscollus         | (Germain, 1824) | LC |                        |                         |                            |                          |
| Acalloiastes minorquinquemus      | (Beeche, 1869) | LC |                        |                         |                            |                          |
| Acalloaneuma doratum              | Solar & Solari, 1908 | VU | B2ab(iii) |                        |                            |                          |
| Acalloaneuma ingui                 | Osella & Zuupa, 2002 | NT |                        |                         |                            |                          |
| Acalloaneuma mainardi             | Solar & Solari, 1908 | NT |                        |                         |                            |                          |
| Acalloaneuma maritissir           | Osella & Zuupa, 2002 | VU | B2ab(iii) |                        |                            |                          |
| Acalloaneuma sardeanense          | Osella & Zuupa, 2002 | VU | B2ab(iii) |                        |                            |                          |
| Amaurothrix (Amaurothrix) brevickanus | (Wollaston, 1866) | LC |                        |                         |                            |                          |
| Amaurothrix (Amaurothrix) caudatai | Osella & Pogliano, 1964 | LC |                        |                         |                            |                          |
| Amaurothrix (Amaurothrix) crustacii | Osella & Gregori, 1969 | DD |                        |                         |                            |                          |
| Amaurothrix (Amaurothrix) fujita | Fairmaire, 1883 | DD |                        |                         |                            |                          |
| Amaurothrix (Amaurothrix) mediterraneus | Folwaczny, 1973 | DD |                        |                         |                            |                          |
| Amaurothrix (Amaurothrix) sandorus sup. gardeii | Osella, 1981 | DD |                        |                         |                            |                          |
| Amaurothrix (Amaurothrix) sandorus sup. sandorus | Folwaczny, 1973 | DD |                        |                         |                            |                          |
| Amelobius australis                | Eichhoff, 1876 | NA (i) |                        |                         |                            |                          |
| Amelobius australis                | Eichhoff, 1876 | NA (i) |                        |                         |                            |                          |
| Amelobius dispar                    | (Fabricius, 1792) | LC |                        |                         |                            |                          |
| Aphanoecinaeus filum               | (Mulsant & Rey, 1859) | NT |                        |                         |                            |                          |
| Breviclypeus parvicollis           | (Germain, 1824) | LC |                        |                         |                            |                          |
| Coptophilus simplex               | Seidlitz, 1867 | LC |                        |                         |                            |                          |
| Coptophilus atatus                | Rossi, 1790 | LC |                        |                         |                            |                          |
| Coryphoborus minimus               | (Fabricius, 1789) | VU | B2ab(iii) |                        |                            |                          |
| Coryphoborus perisi                | (Capul, 1869) | LC |                        |                         |                            |                          |
| Coryphoborus piki                  | Eichhoff, 1861 | LC |                        |                         |                            |                          |
| Chaetopterinae vestitus            | (Mulsant & Rey, 1863) | LC |                        |                         |                            |                          |
| Chaetopterinae aquafulida          | Fairmaire, 1858 | LC |                        |                         |                            |                          |
| Cissurus rugosus                   | Retter, 1906 | LC |                        |                         |                            |                          |
| Genus (Subgenus) and specific epithet | Author(s) | IUCN Category (Italy) | Criteria | IUCN Category (Europe) | Endemic/Subendemic to Italy | Trophic Category (TC II) |
|--------------------------------------|-----------|-----------------------|----------|------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------|
| Cassonella (Cassonella) cylindrica    | C.R. Selberg, 1834 | LC | | | | |
| Cassonella (Cassonella) linearis     | (Fabricius, 1775) | LC | | | | |
| Cassonella (Cassonella) parallelepipedus | (Herbst, 1795) | LC | | | | |
| Cotaster (Cotaster) cuneicommissa    | (Aubé, 1850) | NT | | | | |
| Cotaster (Cotaster) uncinus          | (Boheman, 1838) | LC | | | | |
| Cryptophila esquirox                  | (Gyllenhall, 1813) | LC | | | | |
| Cryptophila intermedius              | Ferrari, 1867 | LC | | | | |
| Cryptophila summulivis               | Eichhoff, 1878 | LC | | | | |
| Cryptophila picata                    | (Ratteburg, 1837) | LC | | | | |
| Cryptophila rutilata                 | Weise, 1891 | LC | | | | |
| Cryptophila hystrix                   | (Linnaeus, 1758) | LC | | | | |
| Cryptophila cinerea                   | (Herbst, 1794) | XY | | | | |
| Cryptophila cinctu                   | Reitter, 1890 | LC | | | | |
| Cryptophila bipalata                  | Thomson, 1870 | VU | | | | |
| Cryptophila mediterranea             | Eichhoff, 1869 | LC | | | | |
| Cryptophila numidica                  | Ferrari, 1867 | LC | | | | |
| Cryptophila pusillus                 | (Gyllenhall, 1813) | LC | | | | |
| Cyclophila bronchis                   | Reitter, 1913 | NA | | | | |
| Decypteryx longicollis                | Whilaston, 1864 | NA | | | | |
| Dendroactea maculata                 | (Klapann, 1794) | LC | | | | |
| Diomecia micaeastrii                  | (Germar, 1827) | NT | | | | |
| Dryoceceae alni                       | (Georg, 1856) | LC | | | | |
| Dryoceceae autographus                | (Ratteburg, 1837) | LC | | | | |
| Dryoceceae rectipalpis               | Reitter, 1913 | LC | | | | |
| Dryoceceae italica                   | Egers, 1940 | DD | | | | |
| Dryoceceae villosus                   | (Fabricius, 1792) | LC | | | | |
| Ech neurastellata                     | (Reiche, 1860) | NT | | | | |
| Ech neurastellata ssp. Brasilianii    | (Reitter, 1885) | LC | | | | |
| Ech neurastellata capsomeri           | (H. Brioût de Barneville, 1894) | LC | | | | |
| Ech neurastellata hypoxilis           | (Boheman, 1837) | LC | | | | |
| Ech neurastellata lithenia            | Stüben, 2003 | NT | | | | |
| Ech neurastellata kaisenbodizi        | Stüben & Wolf, 2002 | NT | | | | |
| Ech neurastellata nebrodensis         | Stüben 2003 | NT | | | | |
| Ech neurastellata peregalli           | (Chevrel, 1863) | LC | | | | |
| Ech neurastellata settrafrantellini   | Stüben, 2005 | NT | | | | |
| Ech neurastellata similensis          | Stüben, 2003 | NT | | | | |
| Ech neurastellata tyreniensis         | (Caldara, 1798) | NT | | | | |
| Ech neurastellata varigata            | (Boheman, 1837) | NT | | | | |
| Ech neurastellata ravenii             | (Jaccou, 1888) | NT | | | | |
| Ech neurastellata fragilis            | (Fabricius, 1798) | LC | | | | |
| Ech neurastellata limata              | (Payer, 1879) | NT | | | | |
| Gastrocoepus depressinani            | (Fabricius, 1792) | NT | | | | |
| Gnathothrissa matronarvies           | Hitch, 1858 | NA | | | | |
| Hexaorthrum capitulum               | (Wollaston, 1858) | DD | | | | |
| Hexaorthrum exilum                   | (Boheman, 1838) | DD | | | | |
| Hylestis angustatus                   | (Herbst, 1794) | LC | | | | |
| Hylestis sutor                     | (Peykull, 1800) | LC | | | | |
| Hylestis affinis                     | Eriksen, 1836 | LC | | | | |
| Hylestis batessi                    | H. Brioût de Barneville, 1883 | DD | | | | |
| Hylestis beaumeii                     | (Eriksen, 1836) | VU | | | | |
| Hylestis cuniculatus                 | Eriksen, 1836 | LC | | | | |
| Hylestis gregori                      | Egers, 1911 | DD | | | | |
| Hylestis lineare                    | Eriksen, 1836 | LC | | | | |
| Hylestis litoralis                   | Eriksen, 1836 | VU | | | | |
| Hylestis litoralis similari           | Reitter, 1890 | LC | | | | |
| Hylestis obscura                     | (Marsham, 1802) | LC | | | | |
| Hylestis crenatus                   | (Fabricius, 1778) | LC | | | | |
| Hylestis crinito                     | (D’Antoine, 1788) | LC | | | | |
| Hylestis varius                      | (Fabricius, 1775) | LC | | | | |
| Hylestis (Calinella) abietis         | (Linneaus, 1758) | LC | | | | |
| Hylestis (Calinella) pinnatissima    | (Gyllenhall, 1813) | LC | | | | |
| Hylestis (Calinella) protervulatana  | (Goeze, 1777) | LC | | | | |
| Hylestis (Hyloteichus) exsiratus     | Lauterborn, 1861 | LC | | | | |
| Hylophilus (Hylophilus) platynus     | (Zettersted, 1850) | LC | | | | |
| Hylophilus gallicus                   | (Gyllenhall, 1813) | LC | | | | |
| Hylophilus limpactora                 | (Fabricius, 1778) | LC | | | | |
| Hylophilus nittiger                   | Wachtl, 1881 | LC | | | | |
| Hylophilus nittiger                   | Eriksen, 1836 | LC | | | | |
| Hylophilus (Lepisma) aequinix        | (Gyllenhall, 1827) | LC | | | | |
| Hylophilus amaricus                   | (Eichhoff, 1872) | LC | | | | |
| Hylophilus cingulatus                 | (Heer, 1836) | LC | | | | |
| Hylophilus cingulatus                 | (Boerrier, 1760) | LC | | | | |
| Hylophilus (Hylophilus) cignatus      | (Linneaus, 1758) | LC | | | | |
| Hylaphagus hedakei                   | (Cernohouè, 1873) | LC | | | | |
| Hylaphagus norvegicus                 | Reitter, 1894 | LC | | | | |
### A Redlist of Italian Saproxylic Beetles

| Genus (Subgenus) and specific epithet | Author(s) | IUCN Category (Italy) | Criteria | IUCN Category (Europe) | Endemic/Subendemic to Italy | Trophic Category (TC II) |
|-------------------------------------|-----------|-----------------------|----------|------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------|
| *Krykaloecinus* (Krykaloecinus) barbarus | Lucas, 1849 | NT | | | | SX |
| *Krykaloecinus* (Krykaloecinus) chinorhynchus | Stiwehn, 2005 | LC | | | | SX |
| *Krykaloecinus* (Krykaloecinus) feusti | Meyer, 1894 | LC | | | | SX |
| *Krykaloecinus* (Krykaloecinus) provincialis | (Hoffmann, 1903) | VU | B2ab(iii) | | | SX |
| *Krykaloecinus* (Krykaloecinus) punctatellus ssp. punctatellus | (Meyer, 1893) | VU | B2ab(iii) | | | SX |
| *Krykaloecinus* (Krykaloecinus) ussuriensis | (Lucas, 1849) | LC | | | | SX |
| *Krykaloecinus* (Krykaloecinus) ussuriensis | (Colonelli, 1973) | NT | P | SX |
| *Krykaloecinus* (Krykaloecinus) solani | (Fries, 1903) | LC | | | | SX |
| *Krykaloecinus* (Krykaloecinus) teter | (Bohemian, 1844) | NT | | | | SX |
| *Krykaloecinus* (Plecoecinus) novi-belgii | (Bohemian, 1837) | LC | | | | SX |
| *Krykaloecinus* (Plecoecinus) robustus | (Curtis, 1834) | LC | | | | SX |
| *Laspairitrus* giganteus | Aubé, 1862 | LC | | | | XY |
| *Laspairitrus* mori | Aubé, 1862 | LC | | | | XY |
| *Lymantria coeli* | (Perris, 1855) | VU | B2ab(iii) | | | XY |
| *Melitius cylindrus* | Bohemian, 1838 | LC | | | | SX |
| *Melitius gracilius* | Rosenhauer, 1858 | LC | | | | SX |
| *Mesites* (Mesites) aquitanus | Fairmaire, 1859 | DD | | | | SX |
| *Mesites* (Mesites) cuneus | (Bohemian, 1837) | LC | | | | SX |
| *Mesites* (Mesites) pallidipennis | (Bohemian, 1837) | LC | | | | XB |
| *Neochetostoma* borsani | Hoffmann, 1938 | LC | | | | SX |
| *Onychocerus* nigriventer | (Bohemian, 1837) | LC | B2ab(iii) | | | SI |
| *Onychocerus croaticus* | (H. Briani de Boverelle, 1867) | NT | | | | SX |
| *Onychocerus lanestri* | (Bedel, 1888) | NT | | | | SX |
| *Onychocerus lewyi* | (Solar & Solar, 1907) | LC | | | | SX |
| *Onychocerus pyrenaicus* | (Bohemian, 1844) | LC | | | | SX |
| *Orthotomicus* enarsi | Wolfston, 1867 | LC | | | | XY |
| *Orthotomicus* lerici | Fabriscius, 1792 | LC | | | | XY |
| *Orthotomicus* longicollis | (Syllenha, 1867) | VU | B2ab(iii) | | | XY |
| *Orthotomicus* masafaei | (Waich, 1879) | LC | | | | XY |
| *Orthotomicus prosimius* | (Ellishoff, 1868) | LC | | | | XY |
| *Orthotomicus* suturalis | (Syllenha, 1867) | LC | | | | XY |
| *Plecoecinus* liguiricus | (Marshall, 1802) | LC | | | | SX |
| *Plecoecinus* aubeli | (Perris, 1855) | LC | | | | XY |
| *Plecoecinus* nippon | (Perris, 1855) | LC | | | | XY |
| *Plecoecinus* ruda | (Fauvel, 1889) | LC | | | | XY |
| *Plecoecinus* timoriensis | Harris, 1812 | NA (i) | | | | XY |
| *Plecoecinus* perflatus | Wolfston, 1854 | LC | | | | XY |
| *Plecoecinus* pubfra | (Guillebeau, 1893) | LC | | | | XY |
| *Plecoecinus* rhodadactylos | (Marshall, 1802) | LC | | | | XY |
| *Plecoecinus* scrobisoldes | (Barnes, 1785) | LC | | | | XY |
| *Plecoecinus* spinola | (Rey, 1883) | LC | | | | XY |
| *Pissodes* (Pissodes) castrensis | (De Geer, 1775) | LC | | | | XY |
| *Pissodes* (Pissodes) tarsyntus | (Herbst, 1755) | DD | | | | XY |
| *Pissodes* (Pissodes) pirostris | (Willis, 1807) | LC | | | | XY |
| *Pissodes* (Pissodes) piez | (Linnaeus, 1758) | LC | | | | XY |
| *Pissodes* (Pissodes) pinophilus | (Herbst, 1755) | DD | | | | XY |
| *Pissodes* (Pissodes) subcrucicollis | Miller, 1859 | DD | | | | XY |
| *Pissodes* (Pissodes) valdatsell | (C.A. Sahlberg, 1834) | LC | | | | XY |
| *Pityogenes bidentatus* | (Herbst, 1794) | LC | | | | XY |
| *Pityogenes bisniventer* | (Ellishoff, 1878) | LC | | | | XY |
| *Pityogenes calcaratus* | (Ellishoff, 1878) | LC | | | | XY |
| *Pityogenes chalcographus* | (Linnaeus, 1760) | LC | | | | XY |
| *Pityogenes conjunctus* | (Reitter, 1887) | LC | | | | XY |
| *Pityogenes quadridentis* | (Hartig, 1834) | LC | | | | XY |
| *Pityogenes quinquidentatus* | (Wettling, 1844) | LC | | | | XY |
| *Physosternus curvulens* | (Germar, 1824) | LC | | | | XY |
| *Physosternus spinulifer* | (Reitter, 1895) | LC | | | | XY |
| *Physosternus varystomis* | (Jacobsen, 1895) | LC | | | | XY |
| *Pityophthorus bursa* | Reitter, 1893 | LC | | | | XY |
| *Pityophthorus carniolicus* | Wilckmann, 1910 | LC | | | | XY |
| *Pityophthorus exsicius* | (Ratzeburg, 1837) | VU | B2ab(iii) | | | XY |
| *Pityophthorus glabratus* | Ellisoff, 1878 | LC | | | | XY |
| *Pityophthorus heisschelli* | Seeiner, 1887 | LC | | | | XY |
| *Pityophthorus knorre* | Reitter, 1893 | LC | | | | XY |
| *Pityophthorus lichtensteinii* | (Ratzeburg, 1837) | LC | | | | XY |
| *Pityophthorus pityognathus* | (Ratzeburg, 1837) | LC | | | | XY |
| *Pityophthorus pseudoeucaucus* | (Marshall, 1802) | LC | | | | XY |
| *Platypus cylindrus* | Fabriecius, 1792 | LC | | | | XY |
| *Polygraphus grandiscapus* | Thomson, 1886 | LC | | | | XY |
| *Polygraphus poligraphus* | (Linnaeus, 1758) | LC | | | | XY |
| *Ptilobius caudatus* | Osella, 1985 | DD | P | XB |
| *Ptilobius spadix* | (Herbst, 1755) | LC | | | | XY |
| *Phaedonhemerus mediterraneus* | Tjegors, 1910 | LC | | | | XY |
| *Phylobius kroatzi* | Ellisoff, 1864 | LC | | | | XY |
| *Phylobius violaceus* | (Fabricius, 1792) | LC | | | | XY |
| Genus (Subgenus) and specific epithet | Author(s) | IUCN Category (Italy) | Criteria | IUCN Category (Europe) | Endemic/Subendemic to Italy | Trophic Category (TC II) |
|-------------------------------------|-----------|----------------------|----------|------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------|
| Phrymocoris (Acanthoecris) reflexus | Boheman, 1838 | LC | SX | | | |
| Phrymocoris (Phrymocoris) later sup. ater * | Linnaeus, 1758 | LC | SX | | | |
| Phrymocoris (Phrymocoris) elongatus | (Gyllenhal, 1827) | LC | SX | | | |
| Phrymocoris (Phrymocoris) punctatulus | Boheman, 1838 | LC | SX | | | |
| Phrymocoris (Phrymocoris) sculpturatus | Walti, 1859 | LC | SX | | | |
| Phrymocoris (Phrymocoris) strangulatus | Peris, 1852 | NT | SX | | | |
| Scyrtoctena amygdaei | Gudin-Merville, 1847 | LC | XY | | | |
| Scyrtoctena carpini | (Ratzeburg, 1837) | VI | B2ab(ii) | XY | | |
| Scyrtoctena ensifera | Eichhoff, 1881 | VI | B2ab(ii) | XY | | |
| Scyrtoctena infratilis | (Ratzeburg, 1837) | LC | XY | | | |
| Scyrtoctena kruschi | Skultety, 1876 | LC | XX | | | |
| Scyrtoctena laevigata | Schev.eres, 1890 | LC | XY | | | |
| Scyrtoctena larvi | Chapuis, 1869 | LC | XY | | | |
| Scyrtoctena malis | Belostom, 1805 | LC | XY | | | |
| Scyrtoctena multistriata | Marshall, 1820 | LC | XY | | | |
| Scyrtoctena noguieri | (Fabricius, 1787) | LC | MY | | | |
| Scyrtoctena ratzebergi | Janson, 1856 | DD | XY | | | |
| Scyrtoctena rufipennis | (G.F. Müller, 1818) | LC | XY | | | |
| Scyrtoctena scyrtus | (Fabricius, 1775) | VI | B2ab(ii) | XY | | |
| Scyrtoctena subflexa | Rey, 1891 | LC | XY | | | |
| Scyrtoctena triseriatus | (Egger, 1812) | EN | B2ab(ii) | XY | | |
| Stefanoctena (Stenocorix) submaricola | Schönherr, 1832 | LC | SX | | | |
| Stereocorix sterniger | (Germar, 1824) | LC | SX | | | |
| Syphlonemis exuvialis | Boheman, 1839 | VI | B2ab(ii) | XY | | |
| Taphrophorhynchus bicolor | (Herbst, 1794) | LC | XX | | | |
| Taphrophorhynchus minor | Eggers, 1823 | LC | XY | | | |
| Taphrophorhynchus sulcifrons | (Dufour, 1843) | LC | XY | | | |
| Thamnuragrus characeae | Rosenhauer, in Eichhoff, 1878 | DD | XY | | | |
| Thamnuragrus delphi | (Rosenhauer, 1853) | LC | XY | | | |
| Thamnuragrus nephrotoma | (Küster, 1845) | LC | MY | | | |
| Thamnuragrus sladeni | Bach, 1849 | LC | XY | | | |
| Thamnuragrus sordis | Eggers, 1912 | DD | XY | | | |
| Tomicus destresbr | Wollaston, 1865 | LC | XY | | | |
| Tomicus minor | Herrig, 1834 | LC | XY | | | |
| Tomicus phigerae | Linneaus, 1758 | LC | XY | | | |
| Trachodes heydeni | Stierlin, 1881 | DD | SX | | | |
| Trachodes hoplia | Linneaus, 1758 | LC | SX | | | |
| Treptopteryx caryae | Dufour, 1843 | LC | XY | | | |
| Tribolium ulcer | Getti & Pennachii, 2004 | DD | P | UN | | |
| Trypodendron aggregatum | Linneaus, 1758 | LC | MY | | | |
| Trypodendron lineatissimum | (A.G. Olivier, 1795) | LC | MY | | | |
| Trypodendron signatum | (Fabricius, 1792) | LC | XY | | | |
| Tryphonellae alni | Lindeman, 1875 | DD | XY | | | |
| Tryphonellae bimodulus | (Ratzeburg, 1837) | LC | MY | | | |
| Xyleborus assemmi | (Ratzeburg, 1837) | LC | MY | | | |
| Xyleborus cryptographus | (Ratzeburg, 1837) | DD | MY | | | |
| Xyleborus dryophagus | (Ratzeburg, 1837) | LC | MY | | | |
| Xyleborus eurynographus | (Ratzeburg, 1837) | LC | MY | | | |
| Xyleborus grandis | (Fabricius, 1792) | LC | MY | | | |
| Xyleborus pilosus | (Ratzeburg, 1837) | VI | B2ab(ii) | MY | | |
| Xylethinus pilatus | (Ratzeburg, 1837) | LC | XY | | | |
| Xyletinus bipustulatus | (Dufourmil, 1825) | LC | XY | | | |
| Xyletinus punctatus | Netter, 1894 | LC | XY | | | |
| Xylosandrus crassiusculus | Mitschikalsky, 1866 | NA [I] | MY | | | |
| Xylosandrus germanicus | Blandford, 1894 | NA [I] | MY | | | |

**DERMESTIDAE**

| Ctenias (Ctenias) araneus | (Fabricius, 1792) | LC | SX | | | |
| Globocoris (Globicorix) bifasciata | Peris, 1856 | NT | SX | | | |
| Globocoris (Globicorix) lucidus | F米尔bier & G. Bristot de Barneville, 1859 | LC | SX | | | |
| Globocoris (Globicorix) lucidus | Hermann, Haë & Kadej, 2011 | NT | SX | | | |
| Globocoris (Globicorix) nigripes | Fabricius, 1792 | LC | SX | | | |
| Globocoris (Globicorix) pictus | Küster, 1851 | SX | SX | | | |
| Globocoris (Globicorix) trilis | Reitter, 1881 | LC | SX | | | |
| Globocoris (Globicorix) unicolor | Küster, 1851 | LC | SX | | | |
| Globocoris (Hadrotrum) corticis | Eichhoff, 1863 | NT | SX | | | |
| Globocoris (Hadrotrum) emarginatus | Gyllenhal, 1808 | LC | SX | | | |
| Globocoris (Hadrotrum) sulcatus | (C. Bristot de Barneville, 1856) | NT | SX | | | |
| Megopoma (Megopoma) ruficostis | Aubé, 1816 | NT | SX | | | |
| Megopoma (Megopoma) undata sp. undata * | Linneaus, 1758 | LC | SX | | | |
| Oryptus niger | (P. Rossi, 1792) | LC | SX | | | |
| Trinodes hirtus | (Fabricius, 1781) | LC | SX | | | |

**DEROEENTIDAE**

| Berothodes mexicanus | Ross, 1859 | RF | | | | |
| Ceratitis raphani | Girouelle, 1927 | VI | B1ab(ii) | P | SF (NI) | |
| Liriomyza trichani | Rosenhauer, 1846 | DD | | | | |
A Redlist of Italian Saproxylic Beetles

**Genus (Subgenus) and specific epithet** | **Author(s)** | **IUCN Category (Italy)** | **Criteria** | **IUCN Category (Europe)** | **Endemic/Subendemic to Italy** | **Trophic Category (TC II)**
---|---|---|---|---|---|---
Dryophthorinae | (Paykull, 1792) | NT | XV | | | |
*Rhynchosaurus ferrugineus* | Olivier, 1790 | NA (i) | | | | AR

**ELATERIDAE**

| Genus | Author(s) | IUCN Category (Italy) | Criteria | IUCN Category (Europe) | Endemic/Subendemic to Italy | Trophic Category (TC II)
---|---|---|---|---|---|---
Ampedus rupicola | (Kollar, 1855) | EN | B1ab(iii)(iii) | LC | PR | |
Ampedus balticus | (Linnaeus, 1758) | NT | C  | LC | PR | |
Ampedus brunneicornis | Germain, 1844 | EN | B2ab(iii) | Vu B2ad(i) | PR | |
Ampedus caeculatus | Flatt & Guderian, 2000 | CR | B1b(ii,iii) | DO | P | PR |
Ampedus cardinals | (Schaedle, 1865) | LC | | NT | PR | |
Ampedus clavicornis | (Eichhoff, 1829) | LC | | LC | PR | |
Ampedus cognatus | (Costa, 1825) | NT | | NT | PR | |
Ampedus elegans | (Sch heroin, 1817) | VU | B2ab(iii) | LC | PR | |
Ampedus erythrognosus | (O.F. Müller, 1822) | NT | | LC | PR | |
Ampedus fornicaria | (Schwarz, 1909) | VU | B1ab(iii)+2ab(iii) | | PR | |
Ampedus glyceres | (Herbst, 1784) | LC | | | | PR |
Ampedus magister | Flatt & Guderian, 1988 | EN | B2a(iii)(i) | Do | | PR |
Ampedus melanosus | Mulsant & Guérin-Méneville, 1855 | VU | B2ab(iii)(iii) | | | |
Ampedus melani | Flatt, 2011 | VU | B2b(iii) | Sa | PR | |
Ampedus nemoralis | Bouyer, 1980 | VU | B2ab(iii) | | | |
Ampedus nigricans | (Boettger & Lecointre, 1879) | LC | | NT | PR | |
Ampedus niger | (Herbst, 1784) | NT | | LC | PR | |
Ampedus nigrofuscus | (Grote, 1877) | EN | B2ab(iii)(iii) | LC | PR | |
Ampedus ponomae | (Stephens, 1830) | NT | | LC | PR | |
Ampedus pomorum | (Herbst, 1784) | LC | | LC | PR | |
Ampedus praecox | (Fabricius, 1792) | NT | | LC | PR | |
Ampedus porrectus | (Fedotov, 1917) | CR | B2ab(iii) | EN B2ab(iii)(iii) | | |
Ampedus pruni | (Buxton, 1887) | LC | | LC | PR | |
Ampedus rufipes | Bouyer, 1980 | EN | B2ab(iii) | | | |
Ampedus rufipes | (Stephen, 1820) | VU | B2ab(iii)(iii) | LC | PR | |
Ampedus sanguineus | (Linnaeus, 1758) | LC | | | | PR |
Ampedus sanguinolenta | (Schröder, 1776) | LC | | LC | PR | |
Ampedus scrobiculatus | (Germain, 1844) | LC | | | | PR |
Ampedus simonsi | (Germain, 1844) | VU | B2ab(iii)(iii) | LC | PR | |
Ampedus triangulum | (Denm., 1925) | EN | B2ab(iii)(iii) | LC | PR | |
Ampedus tribolii | (Lisner, 1758) | EN | B2ab(iii)(iii) | LC | PR | |
Ampedus cerreti | Bireghi, 1940 | NT | | LC | PR | |
Ampedus purpureus | (Pods, 1763) | LC | | | | PR |
Brachyops compositus | (Flatt & Guderian, 2000) | CR | B1ab(iii)+2ab(iii) | | | |
Brachyops megerle | (Bolshov & Lecointre, 1879) | VU | B2ab(iii)(iii) | NT | PR | |
Brachyops nigricans | Mulsant & Guérin-Méneville, 1855 | NT | | NT | PR | |
Clypeonecta bipunctata | (Linnaeus, 1767) | VU | B2ab(iii)(iii) | LC | PR | |
Clypeonecta abietis | Schwarz, 1839 | CR | B2ab(iii) | SI | | |
Clypeonecta anticue | Enoch, 1840 | NT | | | | PR |
Clypeonecta gilvipes | (Scopoli, 1763) | NT | | NT | PR | |
Danaus amphicaryon | (Linneaus, 1758) | NT | | NT | PR | |
Danaus lineola | (Linneaus, 1758) | CR | B2ab(iii) | LC | PR | |
Denticola rubra | Piller & Mitterpacher, 1873 | NT | | LC | PR | |
Dissonus undulatus | (DeGeer, 1774) | VU | B1ab(ii)+2ab(ii) | LC | PR | |
Diops eburneus | (Charpentier, 1829) | EN | B1ab(ii) | UB | | |
Drapetes mordens | (Herbst, 1799) | LC | | | | |
Eustenocerus montandoni | (Buxton, 1888) | EN | B2ab(ii) | NT | PR | |
*Elater ferrugineus* | Linnaeus, 1758 | VU | B2ab(ii) | NT | PR | |
*Elater rufulus* | Linnaeus, 1758 | VU | B2a(iii) | Do | | PR |
*Elater formosus* | (Marsigli, 1758) | EN | B1ab(ii) | | | |
*Elater scaber* | (Panzer, 1793) | EN | B2ab(ii) | | | |
*Elater vagans* | (Panzer, 1793) | VU | B2ab(ii) | Vu B2ab(iii)(i) | | |
Euscelis morio | Mulsant & Rey, 1874 | VU | B1ab(ii)+2ab(ii) | NT | PR | |
Lacan lepides | Panzer, 1801 | EN | B1ab(ii)+2ab(ii) | NT | PR | |
*Leptogaster* | (Herbst, 1799) | LC | | LC | PR | |
*Leptogaster* | (Herbst, 1799) | EN | B1ab(ii)+2ab(ii) | NT | PR | |
Megasoma laevigatum | (Redtenbacher, 1842) | VU | B1ab(ii)+2ab(ii) | NT | PR | |
*Maestoma pusillum* | (Buxton, 1843) | CR | B1ab(ii)+2ab(ii) | SI | PR | |
*Megethes nigromarmoratus* | (Picsch, 1870) | EN | B2ab(ii) | | | |
*Megethes scabripennis* | Flatt & Guderian, 2000 | EN | B1ab(ii)+2ab(ii) | | | |
*Metatrogus castaneipes* | (Paykull, 1800) | LC | | LC | PR | |
*Metatrogus vitatus* | (Goepp, 1756) | LC | | LC | PR | |
Podonius ovulicollis | (Germain, 1824) | VU | B2ab(ii) | EN B2ab(ii) | | |
Proceraeus tibialis | (Lecointre, 1835) | EN | B2ab(ii) | LC | PR | |
Rhyticeomurus laevipes | (Fuchs, 1902) | CR | B1ab(ii)+2ab(ii) | NT | PR | |
Rhyticeomurus laevis | Flatt & Guderian, 2000 | CR | B1ab(ii)+2ab(ii) | NT | PR | |
Selotes acutus | (Linnaeus, 1758) | VU | B1ab(ii)+2ab(ii) | LC | PR | |
Stenagastia ruficeps | (A.G. Olivier, 1710) | VU | B1ab(ii)+2ab(ii) | LC | PR | |
Stenagastia rufipes | (De Geer, 1774) | VU | B1ab(ii)+2ab(ii) | LC | PR | |
Stenagastia arvinalis | (Rottler, 1914) | EN | B1ab(ii)+2ab(ii) | DO | Sa | PR |

**MACROCHLIDAE**

| Genus | Author(s) | IUCN Category (Italy) | Criteria | IUCN Category (Europe) | Endemic/Subendemic to Italy | Trophic Category (TC II)
---|---|---|---|---|---|---
Microchlops quadrituberculatus | (O.F. Müller, 1806) | EN | B1ab(ii)+2ab(ii) | | WX | |

---

**Notes**

- **IUCN Category (Italy)**: NT = Near Threatened, LC = Least Concern.
- **IUCN Category (Europe)**: EN = Endangered, VU = Vulnerable, LC = Least Concern.
- **Endemic/Subendemic to Italy**: NT = Near Threatened, LC = Least Concern.
- **Trophic Category (TC II)**: SI = Specialist Invader, PR = Predator, DO = Detritivore, Sa = Saprobiont.
| Genus (Subgenus) and specific epithet | Author(s) | IUCN Category (Italy) | Criteria | IUCN Category (Europe) | Endemic/ Subendemic to Italy | Trophic Category (TC II) |
|-----------------------------------|-----------|----------------------|----------|------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------|
| Potamophorus acuminatus | (Fabricius, 1792) | EN | B1ab(ii)(iii) | NY |
| ENDECATOMIDAE | | | | |
| Endecatoma riticulata | (Herbst, 1793) | NT | | XY |
| ENDOMYCHIDAE | | | | |
| Aclerius solani | (Rutger, 1904) | P | 55 (S5) |
| Nanophasis angustipennis | (Linnaeus, 1758) | LC | | |
| Endomychus coecus | (Linnaeus, 1758) | LC | | SX |
| Hylidae dolantina | (Kaufmann, 1883) | DD | | M8 |
| Hylidae rubicollis | (Germar, 1845) | DD | | M8 |
| Lecanora seminiger | (Gyllenhal, 1808) | VU | B1ab(iii) | M8 |
| Lepidopora beelioides | (Fabricius, 1792) | LC | | M8 |
| Lepidopora maritima | Rutger, 1884 | VU | B1ab(iii) | M8 |
| Lepidopora succinea | (Linnaeus, 1767) | NT | | M8 |
| Lepidopora validicorona | Gerstaecker, 1858 | VU | B1ab(iii) | P, S4 (S4) |
| Myrtacea subterranea | (Fabricius, 1801) | LC | | M8 |
| Myrtacea crassata | (Schaffer, 1873) | LC | | M8 |
| Myrtacea minutula | (Frisvold, 1877) | NT | | M8 |
| Symphita armata | Rutger, 1881 | EN | B1ab(ii)(iii) | M8 |
| Symphita gibberosa | (Lucas, 1846) | LC | | M8 |
| Symphita latus | Rottonbacher, 1849 | LC | | M8 |
| EUGLIDAE | | | | |
| Autescichis violaceus | (Germar, 1824) | VU | B1ab(iii)(iv) | M8 |
| Carabecicthus globos | (Schaffer, 1783) | EN | B1ab(ii)(iii) | M8 |
| Cryptophorus integer | (Heer, 1842) | LC | | M7 |
| Dacne bipustulata | (Thunberg, 1782) | LC | | M8 |
| Dacne nitens | (Gmelin, 1788) | LC | | M8 |
| Dacne ponsa | Bedell, 1867 | NT | | M8 |
| Dacne ruficollis | (Fabricius, 1775) | NT | | M8 |
| Siteriole sericea | (Mulsant & Rey, 1863) | LC | | M7 |
| Trilas annulus | (Schaffer, 1783) | LC | | M8 |
| Trilas andrei | (Pic, 1930) | DD | | M8 |
| Trilas collaris | (Schaffer, 1783) | DD | | M8 |
| Trilas elongata | Larondelle, 1842 | NT | | M8 |
| Trilas lecandinii | Crotch, 1870 | NT | | M8 |
| Trilas lepidus | Fiedermann, 1835 | NT | | M8 |
| Trilas menesi | Bedell, 1864 | NT | | M8 |
| Trilas melanoecephala | (Latreille, 1804) | NT | | M8 |
| Trilas nymphes | (Fabricius, 1775) | LC | | M8 |
| Trilas nevius | (Linnaeus, 1758) | LC | | M8 |
| Trilas scutellarius | (Hemmingsen, 1825) | EN | B1ab(ii)(iii) | M8 |
| Trilas tergestana | Rutger, 1881 | EN | B1ab(ii)(iii) | DD |
| Trilas bipustulata | Fabricius, 1775 | LC | | M8 |
| Trilas subterraneus | (Rutger, 1881) | CR | B1ab(ii)(iii) | M8 |
| Amosroetes costipennis | (Fruhme, 1852) | LC | | M7 |
| EUCNEMIDAE | | | | |
| Andrellesi harbosi | Lucas, 1846 | DD | | M7 |
| Dromocyclus bordaticus | (A. Villa & G.B. Villa, 1877) | VU | B1ab(iii) | LC |
| Eaphesius camnus | Eschscholtz, 1829 | VU | B1ab(iii) | LC |
| Eucnemis capraea | Ahrens, 1812 | NT | | LC |
| Eurytes aura | (Phillip, 1790) | NT | | SX |
| Hyllus araneus | (Rutger, 1802) | NT | | SX |
| Hyllus flaviscutis | (Thomson, 1840) | NT | | SX |
| Hyllus olivai | (Palm, 1955) | NT | | SX |
| Hyllus praematurus | (Langer, 1831) | DD | | SX |
| Hyllus simoe | (Dwos, 1790) | NT | | SX |
| Isorhipis melissoides | (Castehau, 1835) | LC | | SX |
| Melasieus buprestioides | (Linnaeus, 1760) | LC | | SX |
| Microcharus emyi | Rouget, 1855 | VU | B1ab(iii) | LC |
| Microcharus nitidicipennis | (Linnaeus, 1758) | EN | B1ab(ii)(iii) | SX |
| Microcharus lata | (Rosenhauer, 1847) | NT | | SX |
| Microcharus pygmaeus | (Fabricius, 1792) | NT | | SX |
| Nematodes plumosus | (Fabricius, 1811) | VU | B1ab(iii) | SX |
| Phylocerus elegans | (Méntris, 1882) | DD | | SX |
| Phylocerus furcifer | Leopold & Selve, 1828 | VU | B1ab(iii) | SX |
| Phylocerus ultimatus | Kugel, 1839 | CR | B1ab(ii,iii) | SX |
| Rhacopus solstitialis | (Langer, 1831) | DD | | SX |
| Xyleutes cornuarius | (Pavlich, 1800) | NT | | SX |
| Xyleutes testaceus | (Herbst, 1786) | EN | B1ab(ii)(iii) | NT |
| HISTERIDAE | | | | |
| Albreux globosus | (Hoffmann, 1803) | LC | | PR (NM1) |
| Albreux granularum | Erichson, 1839 | LC | | PR |
| Abreauz sarvis | (Rutger, 1816) | CR | B1ab(iii)(iv) | PR (NM1) |
| Abreauz perspicuus | (March, 1802) | LC | | PR |
| Acutus (Prenastes) homoeophagus | Wolfson, 1857 | NT | | PR |
| Antelits atomarius | (Abel, 1843) | LC | | PR (NM1) |
| Genus (Subgenus) and specific epithet | Author(s) | IUCN Category (Italy) | Criteria | IUCN Category (Europe) | Endemic/Subendemic to Italy | Trophic Category (TC II) |
|--------------------------------------|-----------|----------------------|----------|------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------|
| Aria dejecta                        | (Mor., 1842) | CR | B2ab(i,ii) | | | |
| Ambrosius (Ambrosius) eneoleucus    | (Aubes., 1850) | CR | B2ab(i,ii) | | | |
| Ambrosius (Leptohypopus) setaloides | (Marti, 1863) | EN | B2ab(i,ii) | | | |
| Ambrosius (Ambrosius) pygmaeus      | (Leinwo, 1758) | EN | B2ab(i,ii) | | | |
| Ambrosius comatus                   | (Jullier, 1807) | LC | | | | |
| Ambrosius italicus                  | (Paykull, 1811) | LC | | | | |
| Eucharitritius puillum              | (Russi, 1792) | LC | | | | |
| Gneophanes nicotianus               | (Kugelav, 1922) | LC | | | | |
| Halictus punctum                    | (Aubes., 1842) | LC | | | | |
| Hololepta (Hololepta) plana          | (Silzer, 1776) | LC | | | | |
| Mangerinotus (Grammastoma) ruficornis | (Grimm, 1852) | VU | B2a(i,ii) | | | |
| Mangerinotus (Ptenistis) meridius    | (Hoffmann, 1803) | LC | | | | |
| Mangerinotus (Ptenistis) atrata sp. succulenta | (Thomson, 1862) | NT | | | | |
| Meroblastes ariais                   | (Marsou, 1864) | EN | B2a(i,ii) | | | |
| Paramoro (Paramoro) illum           | Reitter, 1884 | VU | B2a(i,ii) | | | |
| Paramoro (Paramoro) flavicornia     | (Hertst, 1762) | LC | | | | |
| Paramoro (Paramoro) paralepilortes   | (Hertst, 1762) | LC | | | | |
| Platysmes (Platysmes) apneum         | Lucas, 1843 | EN | B2a(i,ii) | | | |
| Platysmes complanata                | (Panzer, 1796) | LC | | | | |
| Platysmes (Cylister) angustatum      | (Hoffmann, 1803) | VU | B2a(i,ii) | | | |
| Platysmes (Cylister) elongatum sp. elongatum | (Thunberg, 1787) | LC | | | | |
| Platysmes (Cylister) filiforme       | Ericsson, 1834 | NT | | | | |
| Platysmes (Cylister) lineare         | Ericsson, 1834 | VU | B2a(i,ii) | | | |
| Platysmes (Platyson) compressum      | (Hertst, 1783) | LC | | | | |
| Pleotileo (Pleotileo) cyanus         | (Ericsson, 1839) | CR | B2a(i,ii) | | | |
| Pleotileo (Pleotileo) disetus        | Ericsson, 1839 | VU | B2a(i,ii) | | | |
| Pleotileo (Pleotileo) disetus        | Ericsson, 1839 | LC | | | | |
| Pleotileo (Pleotileo) saturea        | Marsou, 1862 | VU | B2a(i,ii) | | | |
| Pleotileo (Pleotileo) saturea sp. saturea | (Grimm, 1852) | CR | B2a(i,ii) | | | |
| Pleotileo (Pleotileo) squamulatus    | Ericsson, 1834 | VU | B2a(i,ii) | | | |
| Pleotileo (Pleotileo) vulgaris       | (Panzer, 1797) | VU | B2a(i,ii) | | | |
| Paleopogonites italica               | (Paykull, 1812) | LC | | | | |
| Pteropus pallidus                    | Paykull, 1812 | CR | B2a(i,ii) | | | |
| Teretius (Neoteretius) parasita      | Marsou, 1862 | VU | B1ab(i,ii)+B2a(i,ii) | | | |
| Teretius (Teretius) fabricii         | Mecur, 1797 | VU | B2a(i,ii) | | | |
| Teretius (Teretius) picipes          | (Fabricius, 1792) | LC | | | | |
| Cryptopleastes (Cryptopleastes) obtips | (Wrankowicz, 1865) | NT | | | | |
| Cryptopleastes (Cryptopleastes) oepensis | (Walst., 1812) | NA (i) | | | | |
| Cryptopleastes (Cryptopleastes) corticinus | (Ericsson, 1845) | VU | B1ab(i,ii) | | | |
| Cryptopleastes (Cryptopleastes) duplicatus | (Walst., 1819) | NT | | | | |
| Cryptopleastes (Cryptopleastes) vicinosus | (Stephens, 1831) | LC | | | | |
| Cryptopleastes (Cryptopleastes) fractipennis | (Motschulsky, 1845) | LC | | | | |
| Cryptopleastes (Cryptopleastes) pallida | (Schonherr, 1817) | NA (i) | | | | |
| Cryptopleastes (Cryptopleastes) barbipes | (Curtis, 1834) | LC | | | | |
| Cryptopleastes (Cryptopleastes) curvispinus | (Grouvelle, 1876) | NA (i) | | | | |
| Cryptopleastes (Cryptopleastes) clavipes | (Grouvelle, 1876) | NA (i) | | | | |
| Cryptopleastes (Leptaphilus) alternans | (Ericsson, 1845) | NT | | | | |
| Cryptopleastes (Leptaphilus) clementi | (Ericsson, 1845) | LC | | | | |
| Cryptopleastes (Leptaphilus) hypobius | (Perris, 1855) | LC | | | | |
| Cryptopleastes (Leptaphilus) junipera | (Grouvelle, 1874) | LC | | | | |
| Cryptopleastes (Leptaphilus) perrisi | (Grouvelle, 1876) | NT | | | | |
| Luehmannus krussei                   | Gangbauer, 1897 | NT | | | | |
| Luehmannus mellioli                  | (Fabricius, 1787) | LC | | | | |
| Luehmannus nacistellus              | Lucus, 1849 | NT | | | | |
| Luehmannus ovalis                    | (P.W.J. Müller, 1821) | NT | | | | |
| Notosemus castaneus                  | (Ericsson, 1846) | NT | | | | |
| Notosemus unifasciatus               | (Latreille, 1804) | NT | | | | |
| Ploconotus tabanus                   | (Fabricius, 1787) | LC | | | | |

**LAMPROPHILIDAE**

**LATHINIDAE**

| Adelostomata watsonii | (Wollaston, 1871) | LC | | | | |
| Cortinaria constricta | (Gyllenhal, 1827) | LC | | | | |
| Cortinaria nodifer | (Westwood, 1839) | LC | | | | |
| Cortinaria bela | Rehdenshaffer, 1849 | DD | | | | |
| Cortinaria beloni | Retter, 1885 | DD | | | | |
| Cortinaria constricta | H. Braschi de Barney, 1878 | DD | | | | |
| Cortinaria crevicolli | Mannenheim, 1844 | LC | | | | |
| Cortinaria cribricollis | Fairmaire, 1868 | LC | | | | |
| Cortinaria crevisata | (Gyllenhal, 1827) | LC | | | | |
| Cortinaria cuxifrons | Retter, 1885 | DD | | | | |
| Cortinaria elonata | Vincent, 1990 | LC | | | | |
| Cortinaria ferruginea | Marschall, 1802 | LC | | | | |
| Genus (Subgenus) and specific epithet | Author(s) | IUCN Category (Italy) | Criteria | IUCN Category (Europe) | Endemic/ Subendemic to Italy | Trophic Category (TC II) |
|-------------------------------------|----------|-----------------------|----------|------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------|
| Carpaneto et al.                    |          |                       |          |                        |                             |                           |
| Carpanetia foxtail                  | (Beck, 1817) | LC                    |          |                        |                             |                           |
| Carpanetia fultosa                  | (Canoll, 1837) | LC                    |          |                        |                             |                           |
| Carpanetia ilaria                   | Manneck, 1844 | LC                    |          |                        |                             |                           |
| Carpanetia impressa                 | (A.G. Oliver, 1790) | LC                    |          |                        |                             |                           |
| Carpanetia leopoldii                | Vincent, 1900 | DD                    |          |                        |                             |                           |
| Carpanetia oesleri                  | Manneck, 1844 | DD                    |          |                        |                             |                           |
| Carpanetia linnionii               | (Peykull, 1798) | DD                    |          |                        |                             |                           |
| Carpanetia longicornis              | (Herbst, 1793) | LC                    |          |                        |                             |                           |
| Carpanetia pinetin                  | Lohse, 1890 | LC                    |          |                        |                             |                           |
| Carpanetia pustulosa                 | (Gyllenhal, 1827) | LC                    |          |                        |                             |                           |
| Carpanetia saligeri                | Manneck, 1844 | LC                    |          |                        |                             |                           |
| Carpanetia saigneta                 | Manneck, 1844 | LC                    |          |                        |                             |                           |
| Carpanetia serrata                 | (Peykull, 1798) | LC                    |          |                        |                             |                           |
| Carpanetia ambiguita               | (Beck, 1817) | DD                    |          |                        |                             |                           |
| Carpanetia fulvipes               | (Canoll, 1837) | LC                    |          |                        |                             |                           |
| Carpanetia lambiobianca            | (Skewes, 1831) | DD                    |          |                        |                             |                           |
| Carpanetia simulata                | (Gyllenhal, 1827) | LC                    |          |                        |                             |                           |
| Carpanetia truncatella             | Manneck, 1844 | LC                    |          |                        |                             |                           |
| Carpanetia gibbosa                 | (Herbst, 1793) | LC                    |          |                        |                             |                           |
| Deneirenella angulata              | Ricker, 1898 | LC                    |          |                        |                             |                           |
| Deneirenella anatolica              | Manneck, 1844 | LC                    |          |                        |                             |                           |
| Deneirenella argus                  | (Raitter, 1884) | LC                    |          |                        |                             |                           |
| Deneirenella brasi                  | Raitter, 1882 | DD                    |          |                        |                             |                           |
| Deneirenella celtina                 | Manneck, 1844 | LC                    |          |                        |                             |                           |
| Deneirenella constilosa            | Vincent, 1900 | DD                    |          |                        |                             |                           |
| Deneirenella costata               | (Raitter, 1877) | LC                    |          |                        |                             |                           |
| Deneirenella elegans                | Aubé, 1850 | LC                    |          |                        |                             |                           |
| Deneirenella elongata               | Curtia, 1830 | LC                    |          |                        |                             |                           |
| Deneirenella filiformis             | (Gyllenhal, 1827) | LC                    |          |                        |                             |                           |
| Deneirenella filum                | Aubé, 1850 | DD                    |          |                        |                             |                           |
| Deneirenella parvula                | Ray, 1899 | LC                    |          |                        |                             |                           |
| Deneirenella pulla                   | (Raitter, 1875) | LC                    |          |                        |                             |                           |
| Deneirenella polyomera              | Ricker & Paggi, 2013 | LC |          |                        |                             |                           |
| Deneirenella rusticola              | Marshall, 1822 | LC                    |          |                        |                             |                           |
| Deneirenella tapholai                | Raitter, 1887 | LC                    |          |                        |                             |                           |
| Deneirenella siciliana             | Vincent, 1900 | DD                    |          |                        |                             |                           |
| Enicrus atripectus                 | Hansen, 1862 | DD                    |          |                        |                             |                           |
| Enicrus brevicornis             | Manneck, 1844 | LC                    |          |                        |                             |                           |
| Enicrus fuscipennis               | Manneck, 1844 | LC                    |          |                        |                             |                           |
| Enicrus funicolor                  | C.S. Thomson, 1868 | LC                    |          |                        |                             |                           |
| Enicrus hirtirostrius               | Joy & Tomlins, 1910 | LC |          |                        |                             |                           |
| Enicrus macilatus             | Herbst, 1895 | LC                    |          |                        |                             |                           |
| Enicrus testaceus                | Stephens, 1890 | LC                    |          |                        |                             |                           |
| Enicrus transversus                | (A.G. Oliver, 1790) | LC                    |          |                        |                             |                           |
| Latridius amplus                   | Johnson, 1877 | DD                    |          |                        |                             |                           |
| Latridius assimilis               | Manneck, 1844 | DD                    |          |                        |                             |                           |
| Latridius brevicornis               | (C.G. Thomson, 1848) | DD |          |                        |                             |                           |
| Latridius consimilis               | Manneck, 1844 | LC                    |          |                        |                             |                           |
| Latridius hirtus                | Gyllenhal, 1827 | LC                    |          |                        |                             |                           |
| Latridius minitus               | Leitnerus, 1877 | LC |          |                        |                             |                           |
| Latridius parvulus                | Herbst, 1895 | LC                    |          |                        |                             |                           |
| Melanophthalma distincta           | Manneck, 1837 | LC                    |          |                        |                             |                           |
| Melanophthalma fascipennis        | Manneck, 1844 | LC                    |          |                        |                             |                           |
| Melanophthalma macrocrurus       | Motschulsky, 1866 | LC |          |                        |                             |                           |
| Melanophthalma nigricornis       | Rucker & Johnson, 2007 | LC |          |                        |                             |                           |
| Melanophthalma venusta           | Manneck, 1844 | LC                    |          |                        |                             |                           |
| Melanophthalma suavilis           | Manneck, 1844 | LC                    |          |                        |                             |                           |
| Melanophthalma violacea           | Manneck, 1844 | LC                    |          |                        |                             |                           |
| Melanophthalma transversalis     | Gyllenhal, 1827 | LC                    |          |                        |                             |                           |
| Metaphthalmus nivalis              | (Lacaze-Dubois, 1857-58) | LC |          |                        |                             |                           |
| Metaphthalmus regale              | Raitter, 1875 | LC                    |          |                        |                             |                           |
| Metaphthalmus solarii            | Binaghi, 1946 | DD                    |          |                        |                             |                           |
| Migneuxia crocicrusica         | Aubé, 1850 | LC                    |          |                        |                             |                           |
| Migneuxia philo                   | Johnson, 2007 | LC |          |                        |                             |                           |
| Revolventia genei                | Aubé, 1850 | LC |          |                        |                             |                           |
| Stephesthetus altenianus          | Manneck, 1844 | LC                    |          |                        |                             |                           |
| Stephesthetus angusticorpus       | Gyllenhal, 1827 | LC |          |                        |                             |                           |
| Stephesthetus brevicornis        | Manneck, 1844 | DD |          |                        |                             |                           |
| Stephesthetus discoides           | DeGeer, 1775 | DD                    |          |                        |                             |                           |
| Stephesthetus pandorum           | (C.B. de Bismont, 1863) | LC |          |                        |                             |                           |
| Stephesthetus productus          | Rosenhauer, 1856 | DD |          |                        |                             |                           |
| Stephesthetus nupillus           | (A.G. Oliver, 1790) | DD |          |                        |                             |                           |
| These bergeri                  | Raitter, 1881 | DD |          |                        |                             |                           |

**LINDORIDAE**

Aphadithium (Aphadithium) atrileum | (Peykull, 1798) | LC |          |                        |                             |                           |
Aphadithium (Aphadithium) badium | Erickson, 1845 | LC |          |                        |                             |                           |
| Genus (Subgenus) and specific epithet | Author(s) | IUCN Category (Italy) | Criteria | IUCN Category (Europe) | Endemic/Subendemic to Italy | Trophic Category (TC II) |
|-------------------------------------|-----------|----------------------|----------|------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------|
| Aphantilus (Aphantilus) barbati | Pogg, 1961 | NT                   |          |                        |                             |                          |
| Aphantilus (Aphantilus) bohemicums | Reitter, 1884 | NT                   |          |                        |                             |                          |
| Aphantilus (Aphantilus) hahnicums | Hilinková, 1964 | DD                   |          |                        |                             |                          |
| Aphantilus (Aphantilus) denticul | Mulani & Rey, 1861 | LC                  |          |                        |                             |                          |
| Aphantilus (Aphantilus) holcium | Hilinková, 1964 | LC                  |          |                        |                             |                          |
| Aphantilus (Aphantilus) jaynepulum | Reitter, 1904 | LC                   |          |                        |                             |                          |
| Aphantilus (Aphantilus) leucipsum | Ericson, 1845 | LC                   |          |                        |                             |                          |
| Aphantilus (Aphantilus) minimum | Dodero, 1916 | NT                   |          |                        |                             |                          |
| Aphantilus (Aphantilus) derbergeri | Hilinková, 1964 | LC                  |          |                        |                             |                          |
| Aphantilus (Aphantilus) pappatrum | Hilinková, 1964 | LC                  |          |                        |                             |                          |
| Aphantilus (Aphantilus) plasium | C. Briscoe de Barba, 1877 | LC                  |          |                        |                             |                          |
| Aphantilus (Aphantilus) seminulum | (Linnaeus, 1758) | LC                  |          |                        |                             |                          |
| Aphantilus (Cyphocelis) articum | Thomson, 1862 | NT                   |          |                        |                             |                          |
| Aphantilus (Cyphocelis) disazium | Ericson, 1845 | NT                   |          |                        |                             |                      |
| Aphantilus (Cyphocelis) nigriusum | Sturm, 1807 | LC                   |          |                        |                             |                          |
| Aphantilus (Neoeleus) alpina | Reitter, 1884 | DD                   |          |                        |                             |                          |
| Aphantilus (Neoeleus) balsini | Reitter, 1884 | DD                   |          |                        |                             |                          |
| Aphantilus (Neoeleus) briosii | Reitter, 1884 | DD                   |          |                        |                             |                          |
| Aphantilus (Neoeleus) confusum | C. Briscoe de Barba, 1863 | LC                  |          |                        |                             |                          |
| Aphantilus (Neoeleus) conicus | Sharp, 1866 | DD                   |          |                        |                             |                          |
| Aphantilus (Neoeleus) hapomorum | Ericson, 1845 | LC                   |          |                        |                             |                          |
| Aphantilus (Neoeleus) mandibulare | Sturm, 1807 | LC                   |          |                        |                             |                          |
| Aphantilus (Neoeleus) marginatum | Sturm, 1807 | LC                   |          |                        |                             |                          |
| Aphantilus (Neoeleus) montanarum | Angelini & De Marco, 1965 | VU                  |          | B1ab(i,ii)             |                             |                          |
| Aphantilus (Neoeleus) nigritor | C. Briscoe de Barba, 1872 | NT                   |          |                        |                             |                          |
| Aphantilus (Neoeleus) nigripennis | Fabrick, 1792 | LC                   |          |                        |                             |                          |
| Aphantilus (Neoeleus) nudum | Hampe, 1870 | DD                   |          |                        |                             |                          |
| Aphantilus (Neoeleus) plagatum | (Gyllenhal, 1810) | LC                  |          |                        |                             |                          |
| Aphantilus (Neoeleus) pseudopanta | Hilinková, 1964 | LC            |          |                        |                             |                          |
| Aphantilus (Neoeleus) rotundatum sp. | Reitter, 1903 | LC                   |          |                        |                             |                          |
| Aphantilus (Neoeleus) rotundatum sp. | (Gyllenhal, 1827) | LC                  |          |                        |                             |                          |
| Aphantilus (Neoeleus) varius | Beck, 1817 | LC                   |          |                        |                             |                          |
| Amphiptychus globiformis | (C.A. Salthberg, 1834) | LC                  |          |                        |                             |                          |
| Amphiptychus globus | Fabrick, 1792 | LC                  |          |                        |                             |                          |
| Anisostoma callosum | Gyllenhal, 1813 | VU                  |          | B1ab(i,ii)             |                             |                          |
| Anisostoma castanea | (Herbst, 1790) | LC                   |          |                        |                             |                          |
| Anisostoma glistrosum | (Fabrick, 1792) | LC                  |          |                        |                             |                          |
| Anisostoma numularis | Fabrick, 1792 | LC                  |          |                        |                             |                          |
| Anisostoma ornatus | (Herbst, 1792) | LC                  |          |                        |                             |                          |
| Agapornis anicorum | (Gyllenhal, 1813) | VU                  |          | B1ab(i,ii)             |                             |                          |

**LUCANIDAE**

| Genus (Subgenus) and specific epithet | Author(s) | IUCN Category (Italy) | Criteria | IUCN Category (Europe) | Endemic/Subendemic to Italy | Trophic Category (TC II) |
|--------------------------------------|-----------|----------------------|----------|------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------|
| Aneria sacerbruxii | Batté, 1899 | CR B1ab(i,ii)+i,ii |          |                        |                             |                          |
| Aneroia sacerbruxii | Panzer, 1794 | EN B2ab(i,ii) | NT       |                        |                             |                          |
| Apherusica sacerbruxii spiniferus | Rottler, 1803 | CR B1ab(i,ii)+i,ii |          |                        |                             |                          |
| Cnemocerus chinensis | (Hecherwart, 1875) | EN B2ab(i,ii) | NT       |                        |                             |                          |
| Cuprea musum | Gend, 1836 | VU B1ab(i,ii)+i,ii |          |                        |                             |                          |
| Cuprea saurifacies | (Linnaeus, 1758) | LC |          |                        |                             |                          |
| Cetatus cerinus | (Linnaeus, 1758) | LC |          |                        |                             |                          |
| Lucanus atra | Linnaeus, 1758 | LC |          |                        |                             |                          |
| Lucanus atra | Linnaeus, 1758 | LC |          |                        |                             |                          |
| Pseudacraea capra | De Geer, 1774 | LC |          |                        |                             |                          |
| Pseudacraea capra | (Linnaeus, 1758) | LC |          |                        |                             |                          |
| Smadnidae cupreus | (Linnaeus, 1758) | LC |          |                        |                             |                          |
| Dicyota eura | Herbst, 1784 | LC |          |                        |                             |                          |
| Lepanus rubens | Linnaeus, 1758 | NT |          |                        |                             |                          |
| Lycistopes anarachus | Ragusa, 1883 | NT |          |                        |                             |                          |
| Lycistopes angustus | Linnaeus, 1758 | LC |          |                        |                             |                          |
| Lycistopes angustus | Fabrick, 1792 | LC |          |                        |                             |                          |
| Pimopterus nigricornis | De Geer, 1774 | LC |          |                        |                             |                          |

**LYCIDAE**

| Genus (Subgenus) and specific epithet | Author(s) | IUCN Category (Italy) | Criteria | IUCN Category (Europe) | Endemic/Subendemic to Italy | Trophic Category (TC II) |
|--------------------------------------|-----------|----------------------|----------|------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------|
| Lycistopes angustus | Linnaeus, 1758 | NT |          |                        |                             |                          |
| Lymnocyon galea | Linnaeus, 1758 | NT |          |                        |                             |                          |

**MELANDRYIDAE**

| Genus (Subgenus) and specific epithet | Author(s) | IUCN Category (Italy) | Criteria | IUCN Category (Europe) | Endemic/Subendemic to Italy | Trophic Category (TC II) |
|--------------------------------------|-----------|----------------------|----------|------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------|
| Abdera (Abdera) kaftaica | (Marsham, 1802) | LC |          |                        |                             |                          |
| Abdera (Abdera) brynnianus | (Curtis, 1829) | NT |          |                        |                             |                          |
| Abdera (Abdera) quadri-fasciata | (Curtis, 1829) | NT |          |                        |                             |                          |
| Abdera (Caraia) affinis | Paykull, 1799 | NT |          |                        |                             |                          |
| Abdera (Caraia) fenusa | Paykull, 1799 | NT |          |                        |                             |                          |
| Anisopa fissula | (Hüger, 1798) | NT |          |                        |                             |                          |
| Conopodera brevicollis | Kraatz, 1857 | NT |          |                        |                             |                          |
| Conopodera testaceus | (A.G. Olivier, 1790) | NT |          |                        |                             |                          |
| Conopodera australis | Fairmaire, 1856 | DD |          |                        |                             |                          |
| Conopodera australis | Paykull, 1799 | NT |          |                        |                             |                          |
| Dolobius ausis | Salberg, 1833 | NT |          |                        |                             |                          |
| GENUS (SUBGENUS) AND SPECIFIC EPITHET | AUTHOR(S) | IUCN CATEGORY (ITALY) | CRITERIA | IUCN CATEGORY (EUROPE) | ENDEMIC TO ITALY | TROPHIC CATEGORY (TC II) |
|--------------------------------------|-----------|-----------------------|----------|-------------------------|-----------------|-------------------------|
| Hyacinthus bifasciatus               | [Fabricius, 1792] | NT                    |          |                         |                 |                         |
| Hyacinthus quinquellosus             | [Quensel, 1790]  | NT                    |          |                         |                 |                         |
| Maloeba variegata                    | [Boiss d'Antic, 1793] | NT                   |          |                         |                 |                         |
| Melandrya barbata                    | [Fabricius, 1792]  | NT                    |          |                         |                 |                         |
| Melandrya carneastra                 | [Linnaeus, 1760]  | NT                    |          |                         |                 |                         |
| Melandrya dubia                      | [Scholler, 1783]  | NT                    |          |                         |                 |                         |
| Orchiea (Cinnaea) branca             | Bosc, 1827   | VU                    |         | Blab(GII)               | MY              |                         |
| Orchiea (Cinnaea) fasciata           | Illiger, 1798  | VU                    |         | Blab(GII)               | MY              |                         |
| Orchiea (Cinnaea) grandicallus       | Rosenvasser, 1847 | VU                  |         | Blab(GII)               | MY              |                         |
| Orchiea (Cinnaea) maitzii             | Maitz & Godet, 1854 | VU              |         | Blab(GII)               | MY              |                         |
| Orchiea (Cinnaea) kruezii           | Walker, 1837  | NT                    |          |                         | MY              |                         |
| Orchiea (Cinnaea) undulata           | Kraenzl, 1853 | LC                    |          |                         | MY              |                         |
| Orchiea (Orchiea) micans            | Panzer, 1794  | LC                    |          |                         | MY              |                         |
| Ophrys aeneispina                    | Krichhüen, 1847 | NT                    |          |                         | MY              |                         |
| Ophrys biiunctata                    | [Fabricius, 1775] | LC                    |          |                         | MY              |                         |
| Phlomis (Phlomis) gregalis          | Linnaeus, 1758 | CR                    |         | Blab(GII)               |                 |                         |
| Phlomis (Phlomis) sulphures          | [Gyllenhal, 1810] | NT                   |          |                         | MY              |                         |
| Phlomis (Phlomis) tenus              | [Hand, 1800]   | NT                    |          |                         | MY              |                         |
| Ruschia parvissima                   | [Mitt, 1856]   | NT                    |          |                         | MY              |                         |
| Serapias tubulosa barbata           | [Scholler, 1783] | NT                    |          |                         |                 |                         |
| Wiescha tubulata                     | [Gyllenhal, 1810] | DD                   |          |                         | MY              |                         |
| Xylo rovigni                        | [Heinem, 1786] | NT                    |          |                         | MY              |                         |
| Zironia obscura                      | [Fabricius, 1794] | VU                    |         | Blab(GII)               | MY              |                         |

**MELIRIDAE**

| GENUS (APICALONEMUS) AUTANGULUS | Kiesenwetter, 1861 | LC | PR |
|----------------------------------|---------------------|----|----|
| Apicalonemus (Apicalonemus) alpestrensis | Kiesenwetter, 1861 | LC | PR |
| Apicalonemus (Apicalonemus) angeli | Libert, 1995 | LC | P PR |
| Apicalonemus (Apicalonemus) caronius | Miller, 1866 | LC | PR |
| Apicalonemus (Apicalonemus) cantipes | Mulsant & Rey, 1888 | LC | PR |
| Apicalonemus (Apicalonemus) defilis | Hultham, 1923 | LC | PR |
| Apicalonemus (Apicalonemus) etruscus | Libert & Zinetti, 2009 | NT | P PR |
| Apicalonemus (Apicalonemus) impetrum | Marshall, 1802 | LC | PR |
| Apicalonemus (Apicalonemus) interer | Baudi, 1873 | LC | PR |
| Apicalonemus (Apicalonemus) phulcus | Kiesenwetter, 1863 | LC | PR |
| Apicalonemus (Apicalonemus) tauricus | Deestechers, 1871 | LC | P + G |
| Apicalonemus (Apicalonemus) marginitus | Rottenberg, 1870 | LC | PR |
| Apicalonemus (Apicalonemus) nigricornis ssp. ganaricus | Libert, 1995 | NT | P PR |
| Apicalonemus (Apicalonemus) nigricornis | [Fabricius, 1792] | LC | PR |
| Apicalonemus (Apicalonemus) panepinus | Libert, 1995 | LC | PR |
| Apicalonemus (Apicalonemus) pelcimatus | Küster, 1809 | LC | PR |
| Apicalonemus (Apicalonemus) quercicola | Mulsant & Rey, 1868 | VU | Blab(GII) |
| Apicalonemus (Apicalonemus) rugosmarginitus | Pernis, 1869 | LC | PR |
| Apicalonemus (Apicalonemus) sarlalis | [R.C. Sahlberg, 1822] | LC | PR |
| Apicalonemus (Apicalonemus) sinoenesis | Mulsant, 1863 | LC | PR |
| Apicalonemus (Apicalonemus) seximarginatus | Schiffer, 1844 | LC | PR |
| Apicalonemus (Apicalonemus) seximarginatus | Kiesenwetter, 1863 | LC | PR |
| Apicalonemus (Apicalonemus) sintarius | Kiesenwetter, 1871 | LC | Sa PR |
| Apicalonemus (Apicalonemus) substantius | Libert, 2007 | LC | Sa PR |
| Attalus (Attalus) arietis | Panzer, 1798 | LC | PR |
| Cymbopogon abeli | Dodero, 1922 | LC | PR |
| Dasites (Dasites) aeteron | Pe, 1924 | CR | Blab(GII) |
| Dasites (Dasites) asperscus | Castelnaud, 1840 | LC | PR |
| Dasites (Dasites) thoracicus ssp. teramis | Wettiner, 1935 | VU | Blab(GII), D | P PR |
| Dasites (Dasites) thoracicus ssp. thoracicus | Mulsant & Rey, 1868 | LC | PR |
| Dasites (Dasites) subdupinii | Baudi, 1873 | LC | PR |
| Dasites (Dasites) semieveru | Küster, 1850 | LC | PR |
| Dasites (Dasites) semieveru | Stephens, 1830 | LC | PR |
| Dasites (Dasites) scopidae | Kiesenwetter, 1865 | LC | PR |
| Dasites (Dasites) theutonus | Peyerimhoff, 1925 | LC | PR |
| Dasites (Dasites) nonius | Küster, 1850 | LC | PR |
| Dasites (Dasites) nigrocosus | Mulsant & Rey, 1868 | LC | PR |
| Dasites (Dasites) plumbeus | O.F. Müller, 1776 | LC | PR |
| Dasites (Dasites) virsus | Marsham, 1802 | LC | PR |
| Dasites (Dasites) seximarginatus | De Geer, 1774 | LC | PR |
| Ebasus (Ebasus) appendiculatus | Erickson, 1840 | LC | PR |
| Ebasus (Ebasus) bononi | Pardo, 1962 | LC | P PR |
| Ebasus (Ebasus) coeluncens | Erickson, 1840 | LC | PR |
| Ebasus (Ebasus) collaris ssp. collaris | Erickson, 1840 | LC | PR |
| Ebasus (Ebasus) flexicornis | Erickson, 1840 | LC | PR |
| Ebasus (Ebasus) gibbus | [Drapier, 1819] | LC | PR |
| Ebasus (Ebasus) humilis | Erickson, 1840 | LC | PR |
| Ebasus (Ebasus) rufol | Pardo, 1962 | LC | P PR |
| Ebasus (Ebasus) thoracicus | [Godfroy, 1795] | LC | PR |
| Hypoboeus (Hypoboeus) ficulicolas | Erickson, 1840 | LC | PR |
| Hypoboeus (Hypoboeus) ficulicolas | [Fabricius, 1797] | LC | PR |
| Genus (Subgenus) and specific epithet | Author(s) | IUCN Category (Italy) | Criteria | IUCN Category (Europe) | Endemic/Subendemic to Italy | Trophic Category (TC II) |
|-------------------------------------|-----------|-----------------------|----------|-------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------|
| Malachius caballus                  | Baudi, 1873 | LC                    |          | P, Si                   | PR                          |                          |
| Malachius hirtus                   | Pando, 1967 | LC                    |          | P, Si                   | PR                          |                          |
| Sphinginus coarctatus              | Ericsson, 1840 | LC     |          |                         |                             |                          |
| Sphinginus crinitus                | Ericsson, 1840 | LC     |          |                         |                             |                          |
| Sphinginus labratus ssp. apicollis | Perris, 1884 | LC     |          |                         |                             |                          |
| Sphinginus labratus ssp. labratus  | (A.G. Olivier, 1970) | LC   |          |                         |                             |                          |
| Trichocerus forpus                 | (A.G. Olivier, 1970) | VU    | B2a(b,iii) |                          |                             |                          |
| Trichocerus menemenis              | Kilian, 1861 | LC     |          |                         | PR                          |                          |
| Tropolepis albicans                | Linneaus, 1767 | LC     |          |                         | PR                          |                          |
| Tropolepis albicans ssp. capitata  | (J.G. Olivier, 1809) | LC | B1ab(c,d) |                          |                             |                          |
| Tropolepis italica                 | Wittmer, 1964 | LC     |          | P, Si                   | PR                          |                          |
| Tropolepis silo                    | Ericsson, 1840 | LC     |          |                         | PR                          |                          |

**MONOTOMIDAE**

| Monotoma (Furoecus) angusticollis | Gyllenhal, 1827 | LC |          |                         |                             |                          |
| Monotoma (Furoecus) constrictus  | Aubé, 1837     | DD |          |                         |                             |                          |
| Monotoma (Monotoma) bazilar     | A. Vlta & G.B. Vlta, 1835 | LC |          |                         |                             |                          |
| Monotoma (Monotoma) brevicollis | Aubé, 1837     | LC |          |                         |                             |                          |
| Monotoma (Monotoma) diecki       | Retter, 1877   | LC |          |                         |                             |                          |
| Monotoma (Monotoma) gatei        | Holtschuh & Lotze, 1981 | DD |          |                         |                             |                          |
| Monotoma (Monotoma) longicollis | Gyllenhal, 1827 | LC |          |                         |                             |                          |
| Monotoma (Monotoma) mystaceus    | Herbst, 1793   | LC |          |                         |                             |                          |
| Monotoma (Monotoma) punctatocollis | Aubé, 1837 | LC |          |                         |                             |                          |
| Monotoma (Monotoma) quadrilocollis | Aubé, 1837 | DD |          |                         |                             |                          |
| Monotoma (Monotoma) quadripluvialis | Aubé, 1837 | LC |          |                         |                             |                          |
| Monotoma (Monotoma) quadriguttulata | Aubé, 1837 | LC |          |                         |                             |                          |
| Monotoma (Monotoma) testaceola   | Motzschuk, 1845 | DD |          |                         |                             |                          |
| Rhizophagus (Cysarsus) aeneus     | (Richter, 1830) | DD |          |                         |                             |                          |
| Rhizophagus (Eurizosphagus) depressus | Fabricius, 1792 | DD |          |                         |                             |                          |
| Rhizophagus (Eurizosphagus) grandis | Gyllenhal, 1827 | DD |          |                         |                             |                          |
| Rhizophagus (Rhizophagus) bipunctatus | Fabricius, 1792 | LC |          |                         |                             |                          |
| Rhizophagus (Rhizophagus) brancoli | Retter, 1877 | DD |          |                         |                             |                          |
| Rhizophagus (Rhizophagus) cirratus | Gyllenhal, 1827 | DD |          |                         |                             |                          |
| Rhizophagus (Rhizophagus) dispar  | Paykull, 1800  | LC |          |                         |                             |                          |
| Rhizophagus (Rhizophagus) femorastri | Linneaus, 1758 | DD |          |                         |                             |                          |
| Rhizophagus (Rhizophagus) ferrugineus | Paykull, 1800 | LC |          |                         |                             |                          |
| Rhizophagus (Rhizophagus) nubilus  | Fabricius, 1798 | NT |          |                         |                             |                          |
| Rhizophagus (Rhizophagus) obtecticollis | Blatch & Horner, 1892 | DD |          |                         |                             |                          |
| Rhizophagus (Rhizophagus) parallelicolli | Gyllenhal, 1827 | DD |          |                         |                             |                          |
| Rhizophagus (Rhizophagus) perfrustrans | Ericsson, 1845 | DD |          |                         |                             |                          |
| Rhizophagus (Rhizophagus) pumilicollis | (A.G. Olivier, 1970) | LC |          |                         |                             |                          |
| Rhizophagus (Rhizophagus) unicolor  | C.R. Selberg, 1837 | DD |          |                         |                             |                          |
| Rhizophagus (Rhizophagus) unicolor | Lucas, 1846     | LC |          |                         |                             |                          |

**MORDELLIDAE**

| Mordellista humeralis         | Linneaus, 1758 | EN | B2ab(c,i,ii) |                          |                             |                          |
| Mordellista suavegana         | Fabricius, 1796 | VU | B2ab(c,i,ii) |                          |                             |                          |
| Mordellonche abdomialis      | Fabricius, 1775 | LC |          |                         |                             |                          |
| Mordellonche melani           | Elmley, 1786   | LC | B1ab(i,iii)  |                          |                             |                          |
| Tomasia bucephala            | A. Coste, 1894 | LC |          |                         |                             |                          |

**MICETOPHAGIDAE**

| Eucerus (Entyoxus) abellii    | Ancy, 1870    | NT |          |                         |                             |                          |
| Eucerus (Entyoxus) baudii     | Seidlitz, 1889 | VU | B1ab(iii)  |                          |                             |                          |
| Eucerus (Eucerus) ferrisi     | Retter, 1887  | VU | B1ab(iii)  |                          |                             |                          |
| Eucerus (Eucerus) similis     | Le Conte, 1856 | NA | [i]       |                          |                             |                          |
| Liturgus (Liturgus) laevifrons | Rosev. Hauer, 1856 | NA |          |                         |                             |                          |
| Liturgus (Liturgus) connexus  | (Goeppfert, 1855) | LC |          |                          |                             |                          |
| Mycetophagus (Lindus) multipunctatus | Fabricius, 1792 | NT |          |                          |                             |                          |
| Mycetophagus (Mycetophagus) quadrupustulatus | Linneaus, 1760 | LC |          |                          |                             |                          |
| Mycetophagus (Mycetophagus) fascicollis | Fabricius, 1792 | NT |          |                          |                             |                          |
| Mycetophagus (Porphyrophagus) quadriguttulatus | P.W.J. Molder, 1821 | LC |          |                          |                             |                          |
| Mycetophagus (Ulelinia) decempustulatus | Fabricius, 1801 | NT |          |                          |                             |                          |
| Mycetophagus (Philoecus) posyi | Fabricius, 1798 | NT |          |                          |                             |                          |
| Mycetophagus (Ulelinia) atomarius | Fabricius, 1878 | LC |          |                          |                             |                          |
| Mycetophagus (Ulelinia) atrolineus | Fabricius, 1777 | NT |          |                          |                             |                          |
| Mycetophagus (Ulelinia) unicolor | C. Breuol de Ramville, 1862 | NT | [i]       |                          |                             |                          |
| Paracryptophagus carinatus    | Fabricius, 1801 | NT |          |                          |                             |                          |
| Triphyllus bicolor            | Fabricius, 1777 | LC |          |                          |                             |                          |
| Triphyllus angustus           | Rosev. Hauer, 1856 | DD |          |                          |                             |                          |
| Triphyllus stenonius          | Linneaus, 1758 | LC |          |                          |                             |                          |
| Triphyllus mucicollis         | Perris, 1884   | LC |          |                          |                             |                          |

**NITIDULIDAE**

| Amorphus marginata       | Fabricius, 1781 | LC |          |                         |                             |                          |
| Amorphus orientalis      | Rikel, 1861    | NA | [i]       |                          |                             |                          |
| Carpophilus bipunctatus  | (Moe, 1841)    | LC |          |                          |                             |                          |
| Carpophilus bifrenatus   | Murray, 1884   | NA | [i]       |                          |                             |                          |
| Carpophilus diminutus    | Fabricius, 1792 | NA | [i]       |                          |                             |                          |

**EFSA**

| Author(s) | IUCN Category (Italy) | Criteria | IUCN Category (Europe) | Endemic/Subendemic to Italy | Trophic Category (TC II) |
|-----------|-----------------------|----------|-------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------|
|           |                       |          |                         |                             |                          |

**EFSA**

| Author(s) | IUCN Category (Italy) | Criteria | IUCN Category (Europe) | Endemic/Subendemic to Italy | Trophic Category (TC II) |
|-----------|-----------------------|----------|-------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------|
|           |                       |          |                         |                             |                          |

**EFSA**

| Author(s) | IUCN Category (Italy) | Criteria | IUCN Category (Europe) | Endemic/Subendemic to Italy | Trophic Category (TC II) |
|-----------|-----------------------|----------|-------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------|
|           |                       |          |                         |                             |                          |

**EFSA**

| Author(s) | IUCN Category (Italy) | Criteria | IUCN Category (Europe) | Endemic/Subendemic to Italy | Trophic Category (TC II) |
|-----------|-----------------------|----------|-------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------|
|           |                       |          |                         |                             |                          |
| Genus (Subgenus) and specific epithet | Author(s) | IUCN Category (Italy) | Criteria | IUCN Category (Europe) | Endemic/Subendemic to Italy | Trophic Category (TC II) |
|-------------------------------------|-----------|-----------------------|----------|------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------|
| Carpaneto et al.                    |           |                       |          |                        |                           |                          |
| Carpaneto et al.                    |           |                       |          |                        |                           |                          |
| Carpaneto et al.                    |           |                       |          |                        |                           |                          |
| Carpaneto et al.                    |           |                       |          |                        |                           |                          |
| Carpaneto et al.                    |           |                       |          |                        |                           |                          |
| Carpaneto et al.                    |           |                       |          |                        |                           |                          |
| Carpaneto et al.                    |           |                       |          |                        |                           |                          |
| Carpaneto et al.                    |           |                       |          |                        |                           |                          |
| Carpaneto et al.                    |           |                       |          |                        |                           |                          |
| Carpaneto et al.                    |           |                       |          |                        |                           |                          |
| Carpaneto et al.                    |           |                       |          |                        |                           |                          |
| Carpaneto et al.                    |           |                       |          |                        |                           |                          |
| Carpaneto et al.                    |           |                       |          |                        |                           |                          |
| Carpaneto et al.                    |           |                       |          |                        |                           |                          |
| Carpaneto et al.                    |           |                       |          |                        |                           |                          |
| Carpaneto et al.                    |           |                       |          |                        |                           |                          |
| Carpaneto et al.                    |           |                       |          |                        |                           |                          |
| Carpaneto et al.                    |           |                       |          |                        |                           |                          |
| Carpaneto et al.                    |           |                       |          |                        |                           |                          |
| Carpaneto et al.                    |           |                       |          |                        |                           |                          |
| Carpaneto et al.                    |           |                       |          |                        |                           |                          |
| Carpaneto et al.                    |           |                       |          |                        |                           |                          |
| Carpaneto et al.                    |           |                       |          |                        |                           |                          |
| Carpaneto et al.                    |           |                       |          |                        |                           |                          |
| Carpaneto et al.                    |           |                       |          |                        |                           |                          |
| Carpaneto et al.                    |           |                       |          |                        |                           |                          |
| Carpaneto et al.                    |           |                       |          |                        |                           |                            

| Genus (Subgenus) and specific epithet | Author(s) | IUCN Category (Italy) | Criteria | IUCN Category (Europe) | Endemic/Subendemic to Italy | Trophic Category (TC II) |
|--------------------------------------|-----------|-----------------------|----------|------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------|
| Chrysolina viridissima | (Linnaeus, 1758) | LC | | | | SX |
| Lachnusa caerulea | (Linnaeus, 1759) | LC | | | | SX |
| Lactuca cinnareas | (Pandelle in Grier, 1867) | LC | | | | SX |
| Lactuca cyanus | Fabri, 1792 | LC | | | | SX |
| Lactuca sanguinrella | (Fabricius, 1787) | LC | | | | SX |
| Lactuca saunders | (Nilsen, 1858) | DD | | | | SX |
| Naccodes (Naccodes) melanura | (Linnaeus, 1758) | LC | | | | XB (DK) |
| Naccodes (Xanthocoryus) comosica | (Gist. 1834) | LC | | | | SX |
| Naccodes (Xanthocoryus) graecus | (W. Schmidt, 1846) | LC | | | | SX |
| Odendornia (Uninera) fronsal | A.O. Olivier, 1803 | LC | | | | SX |
| Speyerus andrei | A. Costa, 1852 | LC | P, S | | | SX |
| Speyerus testaceus | (Andersch & Hope, 1797) | LC | | | | SX |
| Stenostoma cassyense | Bologna, 1895 | NT | | | | UN |
| Stenostoma rostratum | (Fabricius, 1767) | NT | | | | XB |

**PHLEOSTICHIDAE**

Pheostichus denticollis | Redtenbacher, 1842 | LC | | | | MY |

**PHILOPHILIDAE**

Philophila oedovarlis | Stephens, 1830 | DD | | | | MY |

**PROSTOMIADAE**

Prostomis mandibularis | (Fabricius, 1801) | LC | | | | NT |

**PTIUIDAE**

Acrotrichis (Acrotrichis) arnoldi | Rosskopf, 1935 | NT | | | | SP |
| Acrotrichis (Acrotrichis) atenaria | (De Geer, 1774) | LC | | | | SP |
| Acrotrichis (Acrotrichis) dispar | (Matthes, 1805) | NT | | | | SP |
| Acrotrichis (Acrotrichis) rostratheni | Sund, 1911 | LC | | | | SP |
| Acrotrichis (Dipteropala) montanola | (Allbert, 1844) | LC | | | | SP |
| Actidium aterrimum | (Motschulsky, 1845) | DD | | | | SP |
| Actidium boudieri | (Allbert, 1844) | DD | | | | SP |
| Actidium coccideum | (Hoff, 1815) | DD | | | | SP |
| Actidium renifer | Flach, 1887 | DD | | | | SP |
| Euprymlus gilmeisteri | Flach, 1889 | LC | | | | SP |
| Euprymlus selvaticus | (Gilmeister, 1845) | NT | | | | SP |
| Micrillus angulicolle | (Fairmaire, 1857) | DD | | | | SP |
| Nossidium lichthi | Gangbauer, 1899 | DD | | | | SP |
| Nossidium palaeol | (Marsham, 1802) | LC | | | | SP |
| Pneumonium (Gillmeisterium) isoderae | Flach, 1889 | DD | | | | UN (SP) |
| Pneumonium (Gillmeisterium) nitidum | (Heer, 1841) | DD | | | | SP |
| Pneumonium (Gillmeisterium) reitteri | Flach, 1887 | DD | | | | SP |
| Pneumonium (Matthesius) bequetorum | Ericsson, 1845 | DD | | | | SP |
| Pneumonium (Matthesius) contelecanum | Strauss, 1855 | NT | Sa + [Ca] | | | SP |
| Pneumonium (Matthesius) turisium | Thomson, 1855 | DD | | | | SP |
| Pneumonium (Pneumonium) formicorum | (Kraatz, 1851) | DD | | | | SP (MV) |
| Pneumonium (Pneumonium) fuscoroseum | Ericsson, 1845 | LC | | | | SP |
| Pneumonium (Pneumonium) longicorne | Fun, 1878 | DD | | | | SP |
| Pneumonium (Pneumonium) scutellatum | (Gilgenhal, 1827) | DD | | | | SP |
| Pneumonium (Pneumonium) pusillum | (Gilgenhal, 1826) | DD | | | | SP |
| Pneumonium (Wackwiczkius) miret | Flach, 1887 | DD | | | | SP |
| Pneumonium (Wackwiczkius) intermedius | Wackwiczkius, 1869 | LC | | | | SP |
| Pieris ganglavi | Ericsson, 1909 | NT | | | | P [R] |
| Pieris viridifida | (Heer, 1841) | LC | | | | SP |
| Pilotium (Euptilium) caledonicum | (Sharp, 1875) | DD | | | | SP |
| Pilotium (Euptilium) schweitzeri | (Flach, 1887) | LC | | | | SP |
| Pilotium (Ptilium) aphiscum | Peyerimhoff, 1917 | DD | | | | SP |
| Pilotium (Ptilium) fuscoroseum | Ericsson, 1845 | LC | | | | SP |
| Pilotium (Ptilium) hoffmanni | (Flach, 1888) | DD | | | | SP |
| Pilotium (Ptilium) marginatum | (Aubé, 1850) | LC | | | | SP |
| Pilotium (Ptilium) saubergeri | (Flach, 1888) | DD | | | | SP |
| Pilotium (Ptilium) speculi | (Allbert, 1844) | DD | | | | SP |
| Pilotium (Pygoptilium) pseudol | (Flach, 1886) | DD | | | | SP |
| Pilotium affine | Ericsson, 1845 | DD | | | | SP |
| Pilotium caesar | Ericsson, 1845 | DD | | | | SP |
| Pilotium avarum | (Allbert, 1844) | DD | | | | SP |
| Pilotium luteum | (Gilmeister, 1845) | DD | | | | SP |
| Pilotium maddi | Wackwiczkius, 1869 | DD | | | | SP |
| Pilotium maddi | Wackwiczkius, 1869 | DD | | | | SP |
| Pilotium saxum | Flach, 1889 | NT | | | | SP |
| Pteridium oedovarlis | (Studer-Méneville, 1839) | LC | | | | SX |
| Pteridium dentecollis | (Fairmaire, 1857) | LC | | | | SP |
| Pteridium lindera | (Heer, 1841) | DD | | | | SP |

**PTINIDAE**

Aenobium hederace | Issen, 1949 | LC | | | | XY |
| Anobium resspeculum | (Studer-Méneville, 1839) | LC | | | | XY |
| Anobium punctatum | (De Geer, 1774) | LC | | | | XY |
| Cocconius rupiper | (Fabricius, 1792) | NT | | | | XY |
| Cocconius thomsoni | (Kraatz, 1881) | EN | Blac[6]+[2];[4] | | | XY |

89
| Genus (Subgenus) and specific epithet | Author(s) | IUCN Category (Italy) | Criteria | IUCN Category (Europe) | Endemic/Subendemic to Italy | Trophic Category (TC II) |
|-------------------------------------|----------|----------------------|----------|------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------|
| Caeranoa affine                    | (Sturm, 1837) | LC         |          |                         |                             |                           |
| Caeranoa hypoleuca                 | (J.J. Hoffmann, 1803) | VU  | B2a(iii) |                         |                             | M8                         |
| Caeranoa subgolboum                | (Mulsant & Rey, 1864) | LC         |          |                         |                             | M8                         |
| Dorastoma chrysomelina             | Sturm, 1837 | LC         |          |                         |                             | M8                         |
| Dorastoma densusius                | Herbst, 1792 | LC         |          |                         |                             | M8                         |
| Dorastoma flavescens               | (Fabricius, 1792) | LC         |          |                         |                             | M8                         |
| Dorastoma punctilobata             | Mulsant & Rey, 1864 | VU  | B2a(iii) |                         |                             | M8                         |
| Dorastoma robusta                  | Staud, 1938 | VU         | B2a(iii) |                         |                             | M8                         |
| Dorastoma setosella ssp. setosella * | Mulsant & Rey, 1864 | LC         |          |                         |                             | M8                         |
| Dorastoma substriata               | Hammer, 1829 | LC         |          |                         |                             | M8                         |
| Dryophila anaxiobius               | Chevalier, 1812 | YY         |          |                         |                             | XX                         |
| Dryophila denalli                  | Abeille de Perrin, 1872 | LC         |          |                         |                             | XY                         |
| Dryophila forticarnis              | Abeille de Perrin, 1875 | VU  | B2a(iii) |                         |                             | XY                         |
| Dryophila longicollis              | (Mulsant & Rey, 1853) | LC         |          |                         |                             | XY                         |
| Dryophila ligumaria                | Pic, 1821 | VU  | B2a(iii) |                         |                             | XY                         |
| Dryophila psalutus                 | (Gyllenhal, 1808) | LC         |          |                         |                             | XY                         |
| Dryophila sibilus                  | Ragué, 1896 | NT         |          |                         |                             | XY                         |
| Eparsurus angulicolis              | C.S. Thomson, 1863 | VU  | B2a(iii) |                         |                             | XY                         |
| Eparsurus genettia                 | (Rosenthaler, 1847) | LC         |          |                         |                             | XY                         |
| Eparsurus grandus                  | F. Wem, 1867 | VU  | B2a(iii) |                         |                             | XY                         |
| Eparsurus stenurus                 | (C. Bras de Barnville, 1833) | VU  | B2a(ii) |                         |                             | XY                         |
| Erpetobius angulivirgi             | Latte, 1991 | EN  | B1c(iii)+2a(ii) |                     |                             | P                           |
| Erpetobius angusticolus            | (Ratisboh, 1837) | VU  | B2a(ii) |                         |                             | XY                         |
| Erpetobius eximianus               | (Mammenheim, 1829) | VU  | B2a(ii) |                         |                             | XY                         |
| Erpetobius fusipes                 | Latte, 1970 | EN  | B1c(iii)+2a(ii) |                     |                             | XY                         |
| Erpetobius fusipes                 | C. Johnson, 1975 | EN  | B1c(iii)+2a(ii) |                     |                             | XY                         |
| Erpetobius gigas                   | (Mulsant & Rey, 1863) | EN  | B1c(iii)+2a(ii) |                     |                             | XY                         |
| Erpetobius juniper                 | Chobaut, 1899 | VU  | B2a(iii) |                         |                             | XY                         |
| Erpetobius kiesenwetteri           | Schlary, 1898 | LC         |          |                         |                             | XY                         |
| Erpetobius kistochilis             | Pic, 1827 | NT         |          |                         |                             | XY                         |
| Erpetobius longicornis             | (Sturm, 1837) | LC         |          |                         |                             | XY                         |
| Erpetobius mulleri ssp. mulleri *  | (Linnaeus, 1758) | LC         |          |                         |                             | XY                         |
| Erpetobius mulleri ssp. mulleri * | Kiesenwetter, 1887 | VU  | B2a(iii) |                         |                             | XY                         |
| Erpetobius nigra                   | (Sturm, 1837) | LC         |          |                         |                             | XY                         |
| Erpetobius wertleri               | Schlary, 1900 | NT         |          |                         |                             | XY                         |
| Erpetobius pennis                  | (Mulsant & Rey, 1863) | LC         |          |                         |                             | XY                         |
| Erpetobius pini ssp. pini *       | (Sturm, 1837) | LC         |          |                         |                             | XY                         |
| Erpetobius prasinus                | (Mulsant & Rey, 1863) | EN  | B1c(iii)+2a(ii) |                     |                             | XY                         |
| Erpetobius rufus                   | (Elliger, 1807) | EN  | B1c(iii)+2a(ii) |                     |                             | XY                         |
| Haploplectrus unipustulatus        | (Stieler, 1807) | EN  | B1c(iii)+2a(ii) |                     |                             | XY                         |
| Gastroplus carnica                 | Schlary, 1898 | LC         |          |                         |                             | XY                         |
| Gastroplus immersus                | (P.W.J. Müller, 1821) | LC         |          |                         |                             | XY                         |
| Gastroplus lechleri                | Esenhol, 1963 | VU  | B2a(iii) |                         |                             | XY                         |
| Gastroplus lavejurus               | (A.G. Olivier, 1799) | LC         |          |                         |                             | XY                         |
| Gastroplus mauretensis             | Bayart, 1963 | VU  | B2a(iii) |                         |                             | XY                         |
| Grypobius plumbeus                 | (Elliger, 1801) | LC         |          |                         |                             | XY                         |
| Mesocoleopsis colaris              | Mulsant & Rey, 1864 | LC         |          |                         |                             | XY                         |
| Mesocoleopsis riger                | (P.W.J. Müller, 1821) | LC         |          |                         |                             | XY                         |
| Metacoleopsis ferrugineus          | (Mulsant & Rey, 1861) | LC         |          |                         |                             | XX                         |
| Methusoleus plenusicmus            | (Fairmaire, 1859) | LC         |          |                         |                             | XY                         |
| Microplectrus emeryi               | (Dufour, 1825) | LC         |          |                         |                             | XY                         |
| Microhypogastra domieri            | (Rosenhauser, 1861) | LC         |          |                         |                             | M8                         |
| Micrelaps costatus                 | (A.G. Olivier, 1799) | LC         |          |                         |                             | XY                         |
| Mecolutes halicarnax              | (Kunze, 1812) | NT         |          |                         |                             | XY                         |
| Micrelaps (Halictus) lasiellini    | (Kunze, 1812) | NT         |          |                         |                             | XY                         |
| Ochne (Ochne) ferrugena            | Schlary, 1899 | EN  | B1c(iii)+2a(ii) |                     |                             | XY                         |
| Ochne (Ochne) hirsuta              | Seidtits, 1869 | LC         |          |                         |                             | XY                         |
| Ochne (Ochne) prismatodes         | (Marscham, 1802) | LC         |          |                         |                             | XY                         |
| Oligomerus brunneus               | (A.G. Olivier, 1799) | LC         |          |                         |                             | XY                         |
| Oligomerus alternatus              | (Baudouin, 1874) | EN  | B1c(iii)+2a(ii) |                     |                             | XY                         |
| Oligomerus platynotus             | (Wollaston, 1854) | LC         |          |                         |                             | XY                         |
| Priacromelium leonardi            | Roubal, 1917 | EN  | B1c(iii)+2a(ii) |                     |                             | XY                         |
| Priacromelium scutiferum           | Rustor, 1901 | EN  | B1c(iii)+2a(ii) |                     |                             | XY                         |
| Problematops                         | (Forster, 1793) | NT         |          |                         |                             | XY                         |
| Pseudolophinae porosoides         | (Rosenhauser, 1861) | EN  | B1c(iii)+2a(ii) |                     |                             | XY                         |
| Pseudolophinae fuscolis           | (Reitter, 1876) | VU  | B2a(iii) |                         |                             | XY                         |
| Genus (Subgenus) and specific epithet | Author(s) | IUCN Category (Italy) | Criteria | IUCN Category (Europe) | Endemic/Subendemic to Italy | Trophic Category (TC II) |
|--------------------------------------|-----------|-----------------------|----------|------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------|
| Ptilinus fascus                       | Geoffroy, 1785 | LC                    |          |                        |                           |                          |
| Ptilinus peeteliormis                 | Linnaeus, 1758 | LC                    |          |                        |                           |                          |
| Protodris apertura                   | C. Brisout de Barneville, 1862 | VU | B2c(III) |                          |                           |                          |
| Protodris imperialis                 | Linnaeus, 1767 | LC                    |          |                        |                           |                          |
| Protodris regalis                    | Dufour, 1826 | LC                    |          |                        |                           |                          |
| Protinus Pseudosuppletus              | Maron, 1802 | LC                    |          |                        |                           |                          |
| Stagius andaloeus ssp. crinocroca    | Aubé, 1861 | LC                    |          |                        |                           |                          |
| Stagius byrnoioides                  | Mulsant & Rey, 1861 | LC |          |                        |                           |                          |
| Stagius calvbriensis                 | Toxka, 2012 | VU | P | SK (M7) | SK (M7) |                          |
| Stagius elegans                      | Mulsant & Rey, 1861 | LC |          |                        |                           |                          |
| Stagius italica ssp. italicus        | (Reitter, 1885) | LC |          |                        |                           | SK (M7) |
| Stagius italica ssp. papanelli       | Toxka, 2012 | DD | P | SK (M7) | SK (M7) |                          |
| Stagius pilula                        | Aubé, 1861 | LC |          |                        |                           | SK (M7) |
| Stagius soroensis                    | Reitter, 1935 | EN | B1ab(iii)+2ab(i) | Sa | XY |
| Xystobium rufosinuense               | (De Geer, 1774) | LC |          |                        |                           |                          |
| Xystobium subrubrum                  | Reitter, 1878 | EN | B1ab(iii)+2ab(i) | Sa | XY |
| Xyletinus (Pseudoacalyptus) pectiniferus | Fairmaire, 1879 | NT |          |                        |                           |                          |
| Xyletinus (Xyletinus) atroesculentus  | (Creutzer, 1879) | LC |          |                        |                           |                          |
| Xyletinus (Xyletinus) botanicus       | Gottward, 1977 | VU | B2c(III) |                          |                           |                          |
| Xyletinus (Xyletinus) filiformis      | O. Lundblad, 1949 | VU | B2c(III) |                          |                           |                          |
| Xyletinus (Xyletinus) latilimbosus    | (Dufour, 1826) | LC |          |                        |                           |                          |
| Xyletinus (Xyletinus) longifrons ssp. longifrons | Janson, 1942 | VU | B2c(III) |                          |                           |                          |
| Xyletinus (Xyletinus) pectinatius ssp. pectinatius | Fabri, 1792 | LC |          |                        |                           |                          |
| Xyletinus (Xyletinus) rufocollis     | Geiler, 1835 | VU | B2c(III) |                          |                           |                          |
| Xyletinus (Xyletinus) veedheringense  | Lundblad, 1949 | VU | B2c(III) |                          |                           |                          |

**PYROCHRIIDAE**

| Agathus decoratus                   | (Germar, 1818) | EN | B2ab(iii) |                          |                          |                          |
| Pyrochroa coccinea                  | Linnaeus, 1767 | LC |          |                        |                           |                          |
| Pyrochroa erraticissima ssp. klesneri | Fairmaire, 1849 | NT |          |                        |                           |                          |
| Pyrochroa erraticissima ssp. erraticissima | (Scopoli, 1763) | LC |          |                        |                           |                          |
| Schizochlamys pectoralis            | Linnaeus, 1758 | LC |          |                        |                           |                          |

**PYTHIDAE**

| Mytho depressus                    | Linnaeus, 1767 | DD | LC | MY |
| Pelosoma ferraica                  | (Paykull, 1799) | DD | [?] | PA |

**RHYSODIDAE**

| Clistare canaliculatum              | O.G. Costa, 1839 | VU | B2ab(iii) | DD | MY |
| Omothyreus germani                  | (Gongr., 1882) | VU | B2ab(iii) | DD | MY |
| Phylloceus solutus                  | Fabri, 1792 | EN | B2c(iii) | DD | MY |

**SALPINGIDAE**

| Agliscus brunneus                   | Dyllenhall, 1813 | LC |          |                        |                           |                          |
| Colasis muticolus                   | (Beck, 1817) | NT |          |                        |                           |                          |
| Lissodes curvatus                   | (Gyllenhal, 1813) | NT |          |                        |                           |                          |
| Lissodes deconceptusensis          | (Dyllenhall, 1813) | LC |          |                        |                           |                          |
| Lissodes liburus                    | A. Costa, 1847 | LC |          |                        |                           |                          |
| Rabdocerus jeeskus                  | (Jungh., 1823) | LC |          |                        |                           |                          |
| Rabdocerus gabrielli                | Gerhardt, 1901 | NT |          |                        |                           |                          |
| Salpingus aeneus                    | A.G. Olivier, 1807 | LC |          |                        |                           |                          |
| Salpingus planirostris              | Fabri, 1792 | LC |          |                        |                           |                          |
| Salpingus rufocollis                | Linnaeus, 1758 | NT |          |                        |                           |                          |
| Salpingus tapinus                   | Abel. de Perdr. 1784 | NT |          |                        |                           |                          |
| Spharistes (Spharistes) arenatus    | Mulsant, 1859 | NT |          |                        |                           |                          |
| Spharistes (Spharistes) birraculatus | Dyllenhall, 1810 | VU | B2ab(i,ii) |                          |                           |                          |
| Spharistes (Spharistes) caronanus   | Panzer, 1796 | NT |          |                        |                           |                          |
| Spharistes (Spharistes) eyrii       | (Abel. de Perdr. 1784) | NT |          |                        |                           |                          |
| Spharistes (Spharistes) stockmanni  | Biszt. 1890 | NT |          |                        |                           |                          |
| Viscensesalis ruficolis              | Panzer, 1794 | LC |          |                        |                           |                          |

**SCARAEBIDAE**

| Anthiaea aquatilis                   | Gory & Percheron, 1833 | NT | P, Si | SX (SP) |
| Anomalodes desotoi                  | Russo, 1790 | NT |          |          | XB |
| Calcinemis lataevoli                | Castelnau, 1832 | VU | B1ab(i)+2ab(i) |                          |                           |                          |
| Calcinemis oreae saundersi          | Leo, 1895 | EN | B1ab(i)+2ab(i) |                          |                           |                          |
| Cetonia aurata ssp. aurata          | Linnaeus, 1761 | LC |          |                        |                           |                          |
| Cetonia aurata ssp. vicina         | Adler, 1883 | NT |          |                        |                           |                          |
| Cetonia carinata ssp. carinata +    | Gory & Percheron, 1833 | VU | B1ab(i,ii)+2ab(i,ii) | Sa [+Ca] | SX (SP) |
| Cetonia decempunctata               | Hefer, 1833 | EN | E1ab(i)+2ab(i,ii) | VU B1ab(i)+2ab(ii) | Si | SX |
| Cetonia nodalis                      | Linnaeus, 1758 | NT |          |                        |                           |                          |
| Cetonia sparsipennis                | Linnaeus, 1758 | VU | B1ab(iii) | NT | SX |
| Certhia nasinomii                   | (Linnaeus, 1758) | LC |          |                        |                           |                          |
| Chimaera rixinae +                  | Scarce, 1894 | EN | B1ab(i)+2ab(i,ii) |                          |                           |                          |
| Chimaera arenata +                  | (Scopoli, 1763) | VU | B2ab(i,ii,iii,iv) |                          |                           |                          |
| Chimaera tibicinum +                | Scarce, 2001 | EN | B2ab(i,ii) | EN B2ab(iii) | P | SX |
| Protea elegans                      | (Andersch, 1897) | LC |          |                        |                           |                          |
| Protea ocellata                      | Germar, 1877 | DD | LC | SX |
| Protea cuprea ssp. cuprea           | (Fabricius, 1775) | LC |          |                        |                           |                          |
| Author(s) | Genus (Subgenus) and specific epithet | IUCN Category (Italy) | Criteria | IUCN Category (Europe) | Endemic/Subendemic to Italy | Trophic Category (TC II) |
|-----------|---------------------------------------|-----------------------|----------|------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------|
| Carpaneto et al. | | | | | | |
| Ruggia, 1965 | Proteus cyclops subsp. hypoconita | LC | | | | |
| Krause, 1880 | Proteus fimbriatus | VU | E1ab(iii)+2ab(iii) | NT | | |
| Herting, 1786 | Proteus laevis | VU | B2ab(i,iii), D | LC | | |
| Milbeck, 1845 | Proteus obtusus | CR | B2ab(i,iii), G5 | U5 B2ab(i,iii) | | |
| Gray & Pechevran, 1833 | Proteus quadricus | LC | | | | |
| Fabrisius, 1871 | Proteus aureus | VU | E1ab(iii)+2ab(iii) | DD | Se + [Co] | |
| Gray & Pechevran, 1833 | Proteus speciosissima | LC | NT | | SX | |
| Sefre, 1827 | Proteus squamosa | VU | E1ab(iii)+2ab(iii) | P, S, | SX | |
| Linnaeus, 1758 | Trichlora fasciatus | LC | | | SX | |
| Dejean, 1821 | Trichlora galvisi subsp. galvisi | LC | | | SX | |
| Gorsky, 1811 | Trichlora profunda subsp. cuneatus | CR | E1ab(iii)+2ab(iii) | LC | | |
| Bedel, 1906 | Trichlora sexvalis | VU | E1ab(iii)+2ab(iii) | LC | SX | |
| Linnaeus, 1758 | Valvis hemipterus | LC | | | SX | |
| P.-W.J. Muller, 1821 | Prionocyphon semicarnis | NT | | | | |
| Emery, 1876 | Anaspis costal | VU | B2ab(iii) | | SX | |
| Linnaeus, 1758 | Anaspis favra | LC | | | SX | |
| Linnaeus, 1758 | Anaspis frontalis | LC | | | SX | |
| Stephens, 1832 | Anaspis fulva | LC | | | SX | |
| A. Costa, 1854 | Anaspis pusilla | LC | | | SX | |
| Fabricius, 1782 | Anaspis nucifera | EN | B2ab(iii) | | SX | |
| Gyllenhal, 1827 | Anaspis nucifera | EN | B2ab(iii) | | SX | |
| Fabricius, 1798 | Scapha ophthalmica | VU | B2ab(iii) | | SX | |
| Mathert, 1856 | Atylus ovatus | NA [i] | | | | |
| Walth., 1832 | Alpsaves advena | NA [i] | | | | |
| Chevrolat, 1860 | Anargyrops nautus | NT | | | SX | |
| Krause, 1862 | Anargyrops tajao | LC | | | SX | |
| Pavul, 1799 | Dendrohyalus crinitus | VU | B1ab(i) | | MY | |
| Faunel, 1873 | Cryphaulops mirator | VU | B1ab(i) | | MY | |
| Linnaeus, 1758 | Cryphaulops sphenops | NA [i] | | | | |
| Guerin-Meneville, 1844 | Silvanus aegyptius | NT | | | SX [SF] | |
| Fabricius, 1792 | Silvanus bidentatus | LC | | | MY [SF] | |
| Fabricius, 1792 | Silvanus rectiremis | NA [i] | | | MY [SF] | |
| Gyllenhal, 1827 | Silvanus undesidentatus | LC | | | MY [SF] | |
| Hollemann, 1851 | Triaphelus velox | NA [i] | | | SP | |
| Linnaeus, 1760 | Unビジネ plantus | LC | | | MY | |
| Jacquetin Du Val, 1859 | Aspidophorus laryniphus | NT | | | MY | |
| Gyllenhal, 1808 | Aspidophorus orichalcus | LC | | | MY | |
| Hempe, 1813 | Celotyphlopsinae granulis | VU | B1ab(i) | | MY | |
| Hempe, 1813 | Sphindus diabas | Megerle in Deane, 1821 | NT | | | |
| | SPHINIDAE | | | | | |
| Gyllenhal, 1813 | Acrile inflata | NT | | | PR | |
| A. Aubl, 1844 | Amaurostoa maevei | NT | | | PR | |
| Eichhorn, 1839 | Amomagnathus cupidity | LC | | | UN | |
| Eichhorn, 1839 | Amomagnathus pusillus | DC | | | UN | |
| Stephenson, 1832 | Athaera illatana | LC | | | UN | |
| Thomson, 1846 | Athaera palificornis | LC | | | UN | |
| Thomson, 1846 | Athaera pikes | LC | | | UN | |
| Pavul, 1799 | Atreus affinis | LC | | | PR | |
| Cuvier, 1900 | Atreus erdemas | EN | B1ab(i)+2ab(i) | P | PR | |
| Faunel, 1873 | Atreus longipes | LC | | | PR | |
| Pavul, 1799 | Atreus pollicornis | VU | B2ab(i) | | PR | |
| Reitter, 1884 | Baerocera nobilis | VU | B2ab(i) | | MY | |
| Reitter, 1880 | Baenocera schermeri | VU | B2ab(i) | | MY | |
| Hampe, 1853 | Batrionea advena | LC | | | PR, MM | |
| Aubl, 1833 | Batrionea buqueti | NT | | | PR, MM | |
| Aubl, 1833 | Batrionea delaporti | NT | | | PR, MM | |
| Reitter, 1913 | Batrionea hubenthali | VU | B2ab(i) | | PR, MM | |
| Aubl, 1833 | Batrionea ouletus | LC | | | PR, MM | |
| Wiesenberg, 1835 | Batrionea venusta | LC | | | PR, MM | |
| Aubl, 1833 | Batrionia feniciric | VU | B2ab(i) | | PR, MM | |
| Denys, 1825 | Biblago pyxidalor | VU | B2ab(i) | | PR | |
| Jeanne, 1950 | Biblago pyxidalor | VU | B2ab(i) | | PR | |
| Guillebeau, 1888 | Biblago pyxidalor | NT | | | PR | |
| Raffray, 1914 | Biblago pyxidalor | NT | | | PR | |
| Guillebeau, 1892 | Biblago pyxidalor | NT | | | PR | |
| Lucas, 1846 | Btolochare heinri | NT | | | UN | |
| Gravenor, 1802 | Btolochare heinri | CR | B2ab(i) | | UN | |
| Sharp, 1875 | Btolochare hirti | LC | | | UN | |
| Eichhorn, 1837 | Btolochare obliqua | LC | | | UN | |
| Assing, 2014 | Btolochare tezla | LC | | | UN | |
| Eichhorn, 1839 | Btolochare varia | NT | | | UN | |
| Genus (Subgenus) and specific epithet | Author(s) | IUCN Category (Italy) | Criteria | IUCN Category (Europe) | Endemic/Subendemic to Italy | Trophic Category (TC II) |
|-------------------------------------|-----------|-----------------------|----------|-------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------|
| Bryoxys curtii | (Leach, 1817) | LC | | | | PR |
| Bryoxys curtii sp. orientalis | (Karaman, 1953) | Vu | E2ab(iii) | | | PR |
| Bryoxys puncticollis | (Denny, 1825) | LC | | | | PR |
| Bythinus burrolli | Denny, 1825 | LC | | | | PR |
| Cepaopus limbata | Erichson, 1865 | Vu | E2ab(iii) | | | MT |
| Cyphoana curtula | (Erichson, 1837) | EN | E2ab(iii) | | | UN |
| Dasabia immensa | (Erichson, 1837) | LC | | | | UN |
| Dionusus sucutus | (Erichson, 1830) | LC | | | | MY |
| Doryctopterus corticola | (Erichson, 1837) | LC | | | | UN |
| Doryctopus distincticornis | (Baudi di Selve, 1870) | LC | | | | PR |
| Doryctopus auqueti | (Erichson, 1837) | LC | | | | UN |
| Doryctopus angustula | (Gyllenhall, 1810) | LC | | | | UN |
| Doryctopus arcanus | (Erichson, 1839) | LC | | | | UN |
| Doryctopus linearis | (Graevenhorst, 1802) | NT | | | | UN |
| Dropephalus armanni | Berühr, 1940 | NT | | | | PR |
| Dropephalus brevicornis | (Erichson, 1840) | NT | | | | PR |
| Dropephalus devilisi | Berühr, 1902 | NT | | | | PR |
| Dropephalus pracctornis | Farnarre & Labouleben, 1856 | Vu | E2ab(iii) | | | PR |
| Dropephalus optera | (Stephens, 1834) | LC | | | | PR |
| Dropephalus kotleri | Jásay & Hlaváč, 2006 | DD | | | | PR |
| Dropephalus lineola | (Zettler, 1836) | Vu | E2ab(iii) | | | PR |
| Dropephalus perforata | (Ferl, 1903) | Vu | E2ab(iii) | | | PR |
| Dropephalus aequus | (Erichson, 1840) | NT | | | | NT |
| Euplectus bonvouloiri sp. felicii | Retter, 1887 | NT | 3a | | | PR |
| Euplectus bonvouloiri sp. n. exactus | Retter, 1881 | LC | | | | PR |
| Euplectus bonvouloiri sp. n. racco | Raffray, 1910 | LC | | | | PR |
| Euplectus bonvouloiri sp. n. ciclus | Raffray, 1910 | NT | Si | | | PR |
| Euplectus bruneus | Grimmer, 1841 | NT | | | | PR |
| Euplectus corsicus | Gyllenbeau, 1888 | LC | | | | PR |
| Euplectus decipiens | Raffray, 1910 | Vu | E2ab(iii) | | | PR |
| Euplectus dolorei | Retter, 1884 | Vu | E2ab(iii) | | | PR |
| Euplectus ferroni | Raffray, 1910 | Vu | E2ab(iii) | | | PR |
| Euplectus ferroni | Raffray, 1910 | CR | E2ab(iii) | | | PR |
| Euplectus frater | Besuchet, 1964 | EN | E2ab(iii) | | | PR |
| Euplectus inframus | Raffray, 1910 | EN | E2ab(iii) | | | PR |
| Euplectus karsteni | (Ferl, 1916) | LC | | | | PR |
| Euplectus kiri sp. humeri | Retter, 1906 | LC | | | | PR |
| Euplectus kiri sp. kiri | Denny, 1825 | Vu | E2ab(iii) | | | PR |
| Euplectus linderi | Retter, 1884 | NT | | | | PR |
| Euplectus multitor | Saucel, 1881 | NT | | | | PR |
| Euplectus nemor | (Ferl, 1916) | NT | E2ab(iii) | | | PR |
| Euplectus nius sp. tacmaus | Mecyskero, 1856 | CR | E2ab(iii) | | | PR |
| Euplectus pini sp. pini | Motchulu, 1835 | NT | | | | MT |
| Euplectus punctatus | Mulani & Rey, 1881 | NT | | | | PR |
| Euplectus sarsi | Besuchet, 1964 | NT | | | | PR |
| Euplectus sarsi | Gyllenbeau, 1888 | NT | | | | PR |
| Euplectus thierni | Gyllenbeau, 1888 | Vu | E2ab(iii) | | | PR |
| Euplectus thistle | Besuchet, 1958 | Vu | E2ab(iii) | | | PR |
| Euplectus verticollis | Retter, 1884 | NT | | | | PR |
| Euryerus castaneopyrus | Kraatz, 1856 | NT | | | | UN |
| Euryerus optatus | Heer, 1839 | LC | | | | PR |
| Euphysa sp. | (Euphysa, 1847) | CR | E2ab(iii) | | | UN |
| Euryrus sinitae | Erichson, 1837 | NT | | | | UN |
| Oedochesia sparsilacca | (Graevenhorst, 1802) | LC | | | | PR |
| Hoplophorus pygmaeus | (Paykull, 1809) | Vu | E2ab(iii) | | | PR |
| Hoplophorus rufipes | (Graevenhorst, 1802) | NT | | | | PR |
| Hoplophorus platani | (Gyllenbeau, 1810) | LC | | | | UN |
| Hypnus anguarius | (Gangbauer, 1885) | LC | | | | PR |
| Ischnopsis elegans | (Mannheim, 1830) | NT | | | | UN |
| Ischnopsis prolix | (Graevenhorst, 1802) | NT | | | | UN |
| Leptoplistes spinelle | (Abü, 1846) | Vu | E2ab(iii) | | | PR |
| Leptoplistes fuliginoser | (Abü, 1850) | Vu | E2ab(iii) | | | PR |
| Leptoplistes fuliginoser | (Abü, 1850) | NT | | | | UN |
| Leptoplistes fuliginoser | (Graevenhorst, 1802) | LC | | | | UN |
| Leptoplistes major sp. major | Berühr, 1940 | Vu | E2ab(iii) | | | UN |
| Leptoplistes pulchello | Mannheim, 1830 | LC | | | | UN |
| Leptoplistes rufojuctus | (Erichson, 1839) | LC | | | | UN |
| Melandrus rufojuctus | (Maurin, 1837) | NT | | | | PR |
| Melanitis sub remotis | (Gyllenbeau, 1888) | Ku | E2ab(iii) | | | PR |
| Melanitis sub remotis | (Mott, 1837) | NA (g.) | | | | PR |
| Melanitis sub remotis | (Erichson, 1839) | LC | | | | PR |
| Paraplectes minor | (Kraatz, 1856) | DD | | | | UN |
| Philocheris subcellarum | Mannheim, 1830 | LC | | | | UN |
| Philochenmus minutus | (Erichson, 1839) | Vu | E2ab(iii) | | | SX |
| Philochenmus punctipennis | Thomson, 1867 | LC | | | | SX |
| Philochenmus pusillus | (Graevenhorst, 1804) | LC | | | | SX |
| Genus (Subgenus) and specific epithet | Author(s) | IUCN Category (Italy) | Criteria | IUCN Category (Europe) | Endemic/ Subendemic to Italy | Trophic Category (TC II) |
|--------------------------------------|-----------|-----------------------|----------|------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------|
| Pliocereus coloratus                 | (Kwiatek, 1856) | DD                    |          |                        | UN                          |                         |
| Pliocereus cordalis                  | (Gravenhorst, 1803) | LC                    |          |                        | UN                          |                         |
| Pliocereus scriptae                  | (Eppelheim, 1848) | LC                    |          |                        | UN                          |                         |
| Pliocereus teres                     | (Gravenhorst, 1803) | LC                    |          |                        | UN                          |                         |
| Pliocereus textor                     | (Mannerheim, 1833) | LC                    |          |                        | UN                          |                         |
| Philodina libonia                      | (Zettler, 1838) | NT                    |          |                        | SX                          |                         |
| Philodina plana                      | (Peyrol, 1792) | LC                    |          |                        |                             |                         |
| Philodina melanopsippus ssp. melanopsippus | (Fabricius, 1777) | VIU                   | B2ab(i)  |                        |                             |                         |
| Philodina melanopsippus ssp. polinensis | Schaller, 1956 | VIU                   | E1ab(ii)+2ab(ii) |                        |                             |                         |
| Philodina nigra                      | (Graevenhorst, 1808) | VIU                  | B2ab(ii) |                        |                             |                         |
| Philodina orientalis                  | (Gyllenhal, 1810) | VIU                  | B2ab(ii) |                        |                             |                         |
| Philodina pendula                     | (Gyllenhal, 1810) | VIU                  | B2ab(ii) |                        |                             |                         |
| Placoda adicta                       | Erichson, 1839 | NT                    |          |                        |                             |                         |
| Placoda atypa                        | (Mannerheim, 1833) | LC                    |          |                        |                             |                         |
| Placoda complanata                    | Erichson, 1839 | LC                    |          |                        |                             |                         |
| Placoda depressa                      | Mäkinen, 1845 | LC                    |          |                        |                             |                         |
| Placoda pumila                        | Gravenhorst, 1802 | LC                    |          |                        |                             |                         |
| Placoda tachycephala                  | (Walke, 1838) | LC                    |          |                        |                             |                         |
| Plectophilus eichleri ssp. occidentalis | Besuchet, 1964 | NT                    |          |                        |                             |                         |
| Plectophilus eichleri                | Besuchet, 1964 | VIU                   | B2ab(ii) |                        |                             |                         |
| Plectophilus fascifer                  | (Alb., 1833) | LC                    |          |                        |                             |                         |
| Plectophilus rufus                      | Farmare, 1857 | LC                    |          |                        |                             |                         |
| Plectophilus rubigaster ssp. boabinus | Besuchet, 1964 | VIU                   | B2ab(ii) |                        |                             |                         |
| Plectophilus rubigaster ssp. rubigaster | Reitter, 1876 | VIU                   | B2ab(ii) |                        |                             |                         |
| Plectophilus rubigaster ssp. rubigaster | Kiesenwetter, 1858 | VIU | B2ab(ii) |                        |                             |                         |
| Quoita obliqua                       | Kiesenwetter, 1858 | VIU                  | B2ab(ii) |                        |                             |                         |
| Quoita ocellata                       | Kiesenwetter, 1858 | VIU                  | B2ab(ii) |                        |                             |                         |
| Quoita andreni                        | Gödelil, 1924 | VIU                   | E1ab(ii)+2ab(ii) |                        |                             |                         |
| Quoita brevicornis                    | Thomson, 1840 | EN                    | B2ab(ii) |                        |                             |                         |
| Quoita crevica                       | (A.G. Olivier, 1795) | LC                    |          |                        |                             |                         |
| Quoita muscius                        | (C. R. Sahlberg, 1830) | LC                    |          |                        |                             |                         |
| Quoita micros                        | Gravenhorst, 1847 | VIU                   | B2ab(ii) |                        |                             |                         |
| Quoita plagiata                      | Mannerheim, 1843 | LC                    |          |                        |                             |                         |
| Quoita picta                         | (Gravenhorst, 1806) | NT                    |          |                        |                             |                         |
| Quoita truncata                       | Farmare & Laboulbene, 1856 | VIU | B2ab(ii) |                        |                             |                         |
| Quoita vanessae                        | Erichson, 1839 | LC                    |          |                        |                             |                         |
| Euglossa mixta                       | (Lohse, 1915) | CR                   | B2ab(ii) |                        |                             |                         |
| Scaphium quadratum                     | A.G. Olivier, 1790 | NT                    |          |                        |                             |                         |
| Scaphium ageritum                      | (Linnéus, 1758) | LC                    |          |                        |                             |                         |
| Scaphium assimile                      | Erichson, 1845 | LC                    |          |                        |                             |                         |
| Scaphium botryosum                     | Tamami, 1954 | LC                    |          |                        |                             |                         |
| Scaphium boreale                       | Lundblad, 1952 | NT                    |          |                        |                             |                         |
| Scaphium flavoocastum                   | Pic, 1905 | VIU                   |          |                        |                             |                         |
| Scaphium insinuatum                     | Lüb, 1907 | NT                    |          |                        |                             |                         |
| Scaphium laxum                           | Tamami, 1953 | LC                    |          |                        |                             |                         |
| Scaphium ibarii                       | Tamami, 1969 | NT                    |          |                        |                             |                         |
| Scaphium obernbergeri                   | Lüb, 1963 | NT                    |          |                        |                             |                         |
| Scaphium palumbi                       | Magua, 1892 | NT                    |          |                        |                             |                         |
| Scaphium subulatum                      | Reitter, 1881 | LC                    |          |                        |                             |                         |
| Scaphium imbeculum                       | (A.G. Olivier 1790) | NT                    |          |                        |                             |                         |
| Scaptoceras variabile                   | Reitter, 1879 | EN                    | B2ab(ii) |                        |                             |                         |
| Scythropsa (Choleura) helvelgi                | (Herbst, 1792) | LC                    |          |                        |                             |                         |
| Scythropsa (Choleura) plumbe             | Reitter, 1881 | VIU                   | B2ab(ii) |                        |                             |                         |
| Scythropsa (Choleura) royi                | P.W.J. Maber & Kunze, 1822 | VIU | B2ab(ii) |                        |                             |                         |
| Seraphinopus aspinava                   | (Ray, 1882) | NT                    |          |                        |                             |                         |
| Seraphinopus bigotatus                  | (Gravenhorst, 1802) | NT                    |          |                        |                             |                         |
| Seraphinopus bigotatus ssp. bigotatus | (Gravenhorst, 1802) | NT                    |          |                        |                             |                         |
| Seraphinopus conicus                    | (Fowler, 1866) | NT                    |          |                        |                             |                         |
| Seraphinopus immaculatus                | (Stephens, 1832) | LC                    |          |                        |                             |                         |
| Seraphinopus kersianicus                 | Hamond, 1873 | NT                    |          |                        |                             |                         |
| Seraphinopus marxami                    | (Stephens, 1832) | LC                    |          |                        |                             |                         |
| Seraphinopus testaceus                   | (Fabricius, 1793) | LC                    |          |                        |                             |                         |
| Slagionum humeralis                      | Gervin, 1836 | NT                    |          |                        |                             |                         |
| Slagionum quadricorne                   | Kirby & Spence, 1815 | NT |          |                        |                             |                         |
| Silica sabinales                        | Erichson, 1837 | VIU                   | B2ab(ii) |                        |                             |                         |
| Silica rugosa                           | Erichson, 1839 | VIU                   | B2ab(ii) |                        |                             |                         |
| Silica rufa                             | Erichson, 1839 | VIU                   | B2ab(ii) |                        |                             |                         |
| Thamnorenassa cinereomoe               | (Gravenhorst, 1803) | LC                    |          |                        |                             |                         |
| Thamnorenassa hospita                   | (Maring, 1845) | LC                    |          |                        |                             |                         |
| Thamnorenassa variabile                 | (Maring, 1845) | LC                    |          |                        |                             |                         |
| Trichonyx sulciolus                      | (Reichenbach, 1815) | NT                    |          |                        |                             |                         |
| Trigonurus mellyi                       | Muñoz, 1847 | EN                    | B2ab(ii) |                        |                             |                         |
| Trinimum aermoa                          | Reitter, 1881 | LC                    |          |                        |                             |                         |
| Trinimum amplipenne                     | Reitter, 1908 | NT                    | 5a       |                        |                             |                         |
| Trinimum buschettii                     | Sabel, 1989 | EN                    | B2ab(ii) |                        |                             |                         |
| Trinimum breviconi                       | (Reichenbach, 1845) | LC |          |                        |                             |                         |
## A Redlist of Italian Saproxylic Beetles

### Tenenbrionidae

| Genus (Subgenus) and specific epithet | Author(s) | IUCN Category (Italy) | Criteria | IUCN Category (Europe) | Endemic/Subendemic to Italy | Trophic Category (TC II) |
|-------------------------------------|-----------|-----------------------|----------|------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------|
| Atticus apterus                    | Reitter, 1896 | CR | B2ab(iii) | P7 x [Co] | PR |
| Tenebrio minimum                  | Dowton, 1907 | NT |           |            | PR |
| Tenebrio pappaneti               | Reitter, 1906 | VU | B2ab(iii) | P, Si | PR |
| Tenebrio souffleti                | Krauss, 1900 | LC |           | P, Si | PR |
| Tenebrio masularisopsis x. masularis | Panzer, 1865 | NT |           |            | PR |
| Tenebrio bimaculatus              | Borkhaus, 1902 | VU | B2ab(iii) | SX |
| Tenebrio mancanus                | Ogilby, 1802 | NT |           | SX |
| Zettiferus brevicornis            | Erickson, 1839 | EN | B2ab(iii) | PR |

### Zereneidae

| Genus and specific epithet | Author(s) | IUCN Category (Italy) | Criteria | IUCN Category (Europe) | Endemic/Subendemic to Italy | Trophic Category (TC II) |
|---------------------------|-----------|-----------------------|----------|------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------|
| Accanthusus vellicus     | (Piller & Mitterpacher, 1873) | LC |           |            | SX |
| Allodesmus spinus       | Baud, 1876 | VU | B2ab(iii) | Si | SX |
| Allodesmus sordidus     | Allard, 1877 | NT |           | SX |
| Allodesmus armoratus    | Rosehauer, 1847 | VU | B1ab(iii) | SX |
| Allodesmus morio        | Fabricius, 1797 | LC |           | SX |
| Allodesmus temnona       | Baud, 1876 | VU | B1ab(iii) | SX |
| Allodesmus stercorarius | Novak, 1921 | EN | B2ab(iii) | SX |
| Allodesmus unicolor     | (Piller & Mitterpacher, 1873) | LC |           | C0 (MY, PR) |
| Allodesmus versipennis  | Baud, 1876 | DD |           | SX |
| Chemostus neapolitanus  | Baud, 1877 | NT |           | SX |
| Chemostus sulphatus     | (Linnaeus, 1758) | LC |           | SX |
| Chemostus sulphureus    | (Germain, 1824) | NT |           | SX |
| Declinia polymorpha     | (Piller, 1879) | DD |           | SX |
| Domicus testudo         | (Piller & Mitterpacher, 1873) | EN | B2ab(iiii) | UN |
| Diaperis boleti         | (Linnaeus, 1758) | LC |           | MB |
| Diaperis apicola        | (Herbst, 1873) | NT |           | MB |
| Lophotopus dimusus      | (Piller, 1879) | CR | B1ab(iii) | SX |
| Lophotopus vermicularis | Reitter, 1906 | CR | B1ab(iii) | SX |
| Geramnus aethes        | Rottentrop, 1871 | EN | B1ab(iiii)+2ab(i/v) | SX |
| Helops caerulescens    | (Linnaeus, 1758) | LC |           | SX |
| Helops rassii           | Germain, 1817 | LC |           | SX |
| Hymenophora njusieni    | Fabricius, 1792 | LC |           | SX |
| Hymenophora disjublaris | Mulsant, 1851 | NT |           | SX |
| Hyphinoidea latifrons   | Trupi, 1875 | VU | B2ab(iii) | SX |
| Itiobolus subchalybaeus  | Reitter, 1876 | NT | P, Si | SX |
| Lycus tetraproctus      | Fairmaire, 1854 | VU | B2ab(iii) | SX |
| Meneleus gynandrus      | (Herbst, 1874) | NT |           | SX |
| Mycetochares (Mycetochares) benrockii | Reitter, 1906 | EN | B1ab(iii) | SX |
| Mycetochares (Mycetochares) humeralis | Fabricius, 1878 | NT |           | SX |
| Mycetochares (Mycetochares) linearis | Illiger, 1794 | LC |           | SX |
| Mycetochares (Mycetochares) pygmea | Redtenbacher, 1874 | NT |           | SX |
| Mycetochares (Mycetochares) quadrimaculata | Latreille, 1804 | LC |           | SX |
| Mycetochares (Mycetochares) latifrons | Reitter, 1876 | CR | B1ab(iii) | SX |
| Mycetochares (Mycetochares) thericata | Greilhuber, 1854 | NT |           | SX |
| Mycetochares (Mycetochares) exilis | Paykull, 1799 | NT |           | SX |
| Mycetochares (Mycetochares) funjes | Fabricius, 1873 | NT |           | SX |
| Mycetochares alpinus | Balfour, 1882 | DD |           | SX |
| Mycetochares dermestoides   | Illiger, 1794 | LC |           | SX |
| Mycetochares dryadophilus | Mulsant, 1854 | LC |           | SX |
| Mycetochares genet | Genet, 1839 | LC |           | SX |

### Other

| Genus | Author(s) | IUCN Category (Italy) | Criteria | IUCN Category (Europe) | Endemic/Subendemic to Italy | Trophic Category (TC II) |
|-------|-----------|-----------------------|----------|------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------|
| Attention le Caen, 2006 | B1ab(iii)+2ab(i/v) | SX |
| Nissus picius | Köster, 1850 | NT | SX |
| Nissus planipennis | Köster, 1850 | LC | SX |
| Nissus plebeius | Köster, 1850 | CR | B1ab(iiii)+2ab(i/v) | SX |
| Neatus noctiluca | Mulsant & Rey, 1853 | VU | B2ab(iii) | P, Si |
| Neatus picaceus | Herbst, 1797 | VU | B2ab(iii) | SX |
| Neodineola bohemica | Fabricius, 1878 | EN | B2ab(iii) | MB |
| Oedocnemus clausus | Köster, 1851 | NT | SX |
| Oedocnemus euryptus | (Germain, 1817) | LC | SX |
| Oedocnemus falcatus | (Björn, 1798) | CR | B1ab(iii)+2ab(i/v) | SX |
| Palorus depressus | Fabricius, 1793 | LC | SX |
| Pontophagus cryptodemoides | (Koss, 1872) | EN | B2ab(iii) | MB |
| Pontophagus testaceus | (Herbst, 1792) | EN | B2ab(iii) | MB |
| Pilophosoma roseum | (Lipps, 1859) | CR | B2ab(iii) | SX |
| Pilophosoma violaceum | Fabricius, 1793 | NT | SX (MY) |
| Prionychus agrestis | (Fabricius, 1795) | NT | SX |
| Prionychus armatus | (Bach, 1888) | NT | SX |
| Prionychus latus | Köster, 1850 | VU | B2ab(iii) | SX |
| Genus (Subgenus) and specific epithet | Author(s) | IUCN Category (Italy) | IUCN Category (Europe) | Endemic/Subendemic to Italy | Trophic Category (TC II) |
|-------------------------------------|-----------|-----------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------|
| Prionychus melanurus                | (German, 1833) | NT                    |                       |                             |                         |
| Proteus anthrax                    | (Seidell, 1908) | DD                  | P, S                  | SX                          |                         |
| Proteus aetrinus                   | (Stuive & G.B. Villa, 1838) | LC               |                       |                             |                         |
| Proteus gibbitorax                 | (Gemminger, 1870) | DD                | S, S                  | SX                          |                         |
| Proteus sphenoriculus              | (Küster, 1850) | DD                 | P, S, S               | SX                          |                         |
| Proteus tomentosus                 | Rattier, 1966 | NT                  | S, S                  | SX                          |                         |
| Pseudacantho ceramboidea ssp. ceramboidea • | (Linnaeus, 1760) | NT              |                       |                             |                         |
| Rauberticella azarensis            | (Büddle, 1832) | DD                  |                       | SX                          |                         |
| Scaphadorida metallica             | (Fabricius, 1792) | LC               |                       |                             |                         |
| Stenohalys cantilenensis           | Lou, 1880 | DD                | S, S                  | SX                          |                         |
| Stenomas bennuvi                 | (Scourfield, 1763) | LC               |                       |                             |                         |
| Stenomas fealeti                 | Malutt, 1854 | DD                | S, S                  | SX                          |                         |
| Stenemas pfeuza                    | (Sturm, 1826) | NT                |                       | SX                          |                         |
| Trichobrissus obscurus             | Fabricius, 1792 | LC               |                       |                             |                         |
| Trichobrissus punctipennis         | Seidell, 1896 | DD                | S, S                  | SX                          |                         |
| Uloma californis                   | (Linnaeus, 1758) | LC              |                       |                             |                         |
| Uloma rufa                        | (Piller & Mitterpach, 1783) | EN            | B2ab(i,ii,iii)       | SX                          |                         |
| TETRAATOMIDAE                      |           |                      |                       |                             |                         |
| Eustrophus dermatoideus            | (Fabricius, 1792) | NT               |                       |                             |                         |
| Hallomenus (Hallomenus) annulatus  | (Unger, 1807) | NT                  |                       |                             |                         |
| Hallomenus (Hallomenus) binotatus  | (Quezel, 1790) | NT                |                       |                             |                         |
| Myxotoma suturalae                | (Panzer, 1797) | DD                | [7]                   | MB                          |                         |
| Tetramitus ansera                 | Fabricius, 1790 | NT      |                       |                             |                         |
| Tetramitus venosus                 | Laveresse, 1807 | EN        | B2ab(iii,iv)        | MB                          |                         |
| Tetramitus venturi                | Fabricius, 1790 | LC               |                       |                             |                         |
| Tetramitus tubulatus               | Rattier, 1887 | VU                | B1ab(ii)              | P, S                      | MB                       |
| THROSCIDAE                         |           |                      |                       |                             |                         |
| Aulinotrichus brevicolli           | (Bonnouvier, 1859) | LC          |                       |                             |                         |
| Triangularis espiricus             | (Bonnouvier, 1856) | DD     | S, S                  | SX                          |                         |
| Triangularis angulata              | Lesegrenier, 2005 | LC           |                       |                             |                         |
| Triangularis astacicus             | (Bonnouvier, 1859) | DD     | S, S                  | SX                          |                         |
| Triangularis antinous              | Rattier, 1921 | DD                | S, S                  | SX                          |                         |
| Triangularis carolinensis          | (Bonnouvier, 1859) | DD     | S, S                  | SX                          |                         |
| Triangularis dermatoideus          | (Linnaeus, 1760) | LC           | S, S                  | SX                          |                         |
| Triangularis duelli                | (Bonnouvier, 1859) | DD     | S, S                  | SX                          |                         |
| Triangularis elateroide ssp. elateroide • | (Heer, 1841) | LC     |                       |                             |                         |
| Triangularis gracilis              | Wellason, 1854 | LC                | S, S                  | SX                          |                         |
| Triangularis leseguenri            | Malutt, 2002 | DD                | S, S                  | SX                          |                         |
| Triangularis minutus               | Roy, 1891 | DD                | S, S                  | SX                          |                         |
| Triangularis myebuhni              | Lesegrenier, 2005 | NT          | S, S                  | SX                          |                         |
| Triangularis obtusus               | Curtis, 1827 | LC                | S, S                  | SX                          |                         |
| Triangularis raptei                | (Fautet, 1885) | DD                |                       | SF                          |                         |
| TROGIDAE                           |           |                      |                       |                             |                         |
| Trogus pensi                        | Fairmaire, 1868 | DD          |                       |                             |                         |
| TROGOSISSITAE                      |           |                      |                       |                             |                         |
| Calothena sealei                  | (Thunberg, 1794) | VU    | B1ab(iii,iv)       | LC                        | PR                      |
| Gynochordis oblonga                | (Linnaeus, 1758) | NT          |                       |                             |                         |
| Nemnoidea elongatam                | (Linnaeus, 1760) | LC          |                       |                             |                         |
| Ostema (Ostema)                  | (Linnaeus, 1758) | NT          |                       |                             |                         |
| Petes prosa                        | (Linnaeus, 1758) | VU         | B1ab(iii,iv)       | LC                        | PR                      |
| Tenebroides caeruloide             | (A.G. Olivier, 1790) | LC      |                       |                             |                         |
| Tenebroides fusca                  | (Goes, 1777) | DD                | [7]                   | PR (CO)                    |                         |
| Tenebroides marccasami             | Rattier, 1884 | NA (1)        |                       |                             |                         |
| Tenebroides maussoniicus           | (Linnaeus, 1758) | NA (1)    | [7]                   | PR (CO)                    |                         |
| Thymelus imbatus                   | (Fabricius, 1787) | LC        |                       |                             |                         |
| ZEPHERIDAE                         |           |                      |                       |                             |                         |
| Aulinomus rufoviridescens          | (A.G. Olivier, 1790) | LC      |                       |                             |                         |
| Aulinomus tricinculum              | Fourcroy, 1785 | NT          |                       |                             |                         |
| Brotia cenata                     | (Fabricius, 1776) | LC          |                       |                             |                         |
| Colobicus hispidus                 | (Russi, 1790) | NT          |                       |                             |                         |
| Colyulium elongatum                | Fabricius, 1787 | LC          |                       |                             |                         |
| Colyulium filiforme                | Fabricius, 1792 | NT          |                       |                             |                         |
| Contius celsis                     | (German, 1824) | LC          |                       |                             |                         |
| Cusellis pictus                    | (Sturm, 1807) | LC          |                       |                             |                         |
| Diolichos denticincta              | Abeille de Perrin, 1899 | NT        |                       |                             |                         |
| Diolichos sustravanus              | Laveresse, 1809 | LC        |                       |                             |                         |
| Endopinax marcoviciens             | (Piller & Mitterpach, 1783) | NT    |                       |                             |                         |
| Lengendeina anemia                  | Aubé, 1841 | LC          |                       |                             |                         |
| Lengendeina antiquae                | Bispham, 1817 | CR          | B1ab(iii,iv)     | S, S                      |                         |
| Lengendeina austica                 | Degenberger, 1914 | CR        | B1ab(iii,iv)     | P, S                      |                         |
| Lengendeina crassa                  | Perris, 1869 | CR          | B1ab(iii,iv)     | S, S                      |                         |
| Lengendeina fumicola                | Degenberger, 1918 | CR        | B1ab(iii,iv)     | P, S                      |                         |
| Lengendeina lepida                   | Rattier, 1912 | EN          | B1ab(iii,iv)     | S, S                      |                         |
| Lengendeina montefalco               | Fancelli & Magnis, 2013 | CR     | B1ab(iii,iv)     | S, S                      |                         |

96
3.2 Extinction Risk

Of the 2049 species of saproxylic beetles listed (97% of them evaluated, i.e. excluding all Not Applicable taxa) in this work (the count excludes the subspecies of taxa being represented in Italy by more than a single subspecies; including all subspecies the known taxa are 2097) (Table 3), only a few have not been found in recent years in Italy, and it is possible that in the future they will be effectively extinct in the country. A borderline situation was also observed for few species that, for the moment, we prudentially classified as CR, because of the lack of extensive surveys in the single or very few sites where they have been found in Italy. The regional or total extinction of an insect species is always very difficult to support by documentary evidence (Trizzino et al. 2013). The fact that some saproxylic beetles, although very striking and recognizable, are not found in nature for many decades (as exemplified by the emblematic case of the conspicuous *Cucujus cinnaberinus* in Italy), is not an evidence of extinction. In this case, experience showed that changes in climate or vegetation may bring the populations of a believed ‘extinct’ species to recover from the crash and to reach a density level similar to or higher than before it alleged disappearance (Horak et al. 2008; Mazzei et al. 2011).

On the whole, the endangered species of saproxylic beetles are 421 (Fig. 6), i.e. 21% of the species assessed. Whereas for ca. 12% of the species the available data are not sufficient to assess the risk of extinction, and assuming that 30% of these is still threatened, an estimated total of about 25% of saproxylic beetles is threatened in Italy. Nevertheless, some 48% of Italian saproxylic beetles are unlikely to undergo an imminent risk of extinction. Species in common between the European Red List (Nieto & Alexander 2010) and the Italian Red List are 253; as discussed below, just over 6% of these are threatened at Euro-
pean level (Nieto & Alexander 2010) (Fig. 7), while over 34% are threatened at Italian level (Fig. 8).

3.3 Habitat

The Italian saproxylic beetles, excluding some generalist species, show a clear environmental sensitivity, and their presence is strongly influenced by the available large patches of old growth forests. However, many studies revealed that also small forest fragments, tree rows or even single old trees (sometimes also in urban or suburban habitats) can support relict populations of rare saproxylic beetles (Oleksa et al. 2007; Carpaneto et al. 2010; Audisio et al. 2008, 2011; Redolfi et al. 2014a). The habitat types preferred by saproxylic beetles are hardwood forests, followed by coniferous forests, and several threatened species are often associated with large hollow deciduous trees or to the fruiting bodies of large arboreal fungi. The lowland forest areas are the habitats where there is a high concentration of threatened species (many of them are endangered). Few but important species are associated with wooden fragments deposited by the sea along beaches and sand dunes, with 0.8% of XB species (Fig. 9), often characterized by relict and fragmented geographic ranges. Even the few species closely associated with tree trunks immersed in the waters of lentic rivers, ponds and lagoons, with 0.2% of WX species (Fig. 9), are particularly at risk because of the combined effect of reduced wood supply in these natural habitats and the frequent pollution or drying up of water bodies.

3.4 Demographic trends

Although the saproxylic beetle communities are overall declining, due to the general degradation and destruction of suitable habitats, we lack quantitative data even for the best known and most studied species (Trizzino et al. 2013). Only in the last decade we started to use capture-mark methods to gather data on population abundance of some protected species in some Italian localities, and these data will represent a starting point for future research on demographic changes. For instance, the population density of Osmoderma eremita was estimated in southern Latium, in central Italy (Chiari et al. 2013a), while abundance and survival probability of Lucanus cervus was calculated in a chestnut woodland of northern Italy (Chiari et al. 2014a). Nevertheless, demographic data cannot be generalized at geographical or ecological level, because the quantitative parameters of beetle populations can vary enormously from a locality to another. A study conducted in Italy on O. eremita and its predator Elater ferrugineus revealed a demographic disproportion in the abundance of the two species which have always been considered an exclusive predator–prey system. In fact, in northern and western Europe, both species are abundant and coexist in many forest stands, being reported to inhabit the same tree hollows, with the former usually more abundant than the last one. By contrast, in Mediterranean areas E. ferrugineus seems to be more abundant than O. eremita and may occur also when the latter is scarce or absent. This suggests that E. ferrugineus may have a greater number of potential prey

![Fig. 7](image1)  
**Fig. 7** – Percentages of the species assigned to each IUCN Category of Risk in the Nieto & Alexander’s (2010) European Red List of Saproxylic Beetles, calculated among the 253 species shared with the present Italian Red List of Saproxylic beetles.

![Fig. 8](image2)  
**Fig. 8** – Percentages of the species assigned to each IUCN Category of Risk in the present Italian Red List of Saproxylic beetles, calculated among the 253 species shared with the Nieto & Alexander’s (2010) European Red List of Saproxylic Beetles.
species throughout its distributional range, and feeding on large size larvae of beetles that live inside tree hollows such as many species of saproxylic scarab and darkling beetles (Zauli et al. 2014).

3.5 Threats

The main threats to Italian saproxylic beetles are represented by the loss, fragmentation or structural simplification of the suitable habitats. The largest species (e.g. Lucaninae, Cerambycinae, Lamiinae, Cetoniinae) (Figs 2, 10-12) are also threatened by the increasing predation rate by invasive birds, such as crows (Corvidae) and starlings (Sturnidae), whose demographic trend is rising, chiefly in anthropogenic environments (Luniak 2004). Light pollution has also a negative effect on many species of saproxylic beetles. Only very few species could be affected by direct withdrawal from beetle collectors and mainly from insect dealers. As a matter of facts, these activities cannot be represent a real threat, but can at least produce a local impoverishment of some populations of certain species which have a restricted Extent of Occurrence, and are either rare or easy to collect. Considering (Table 3, Fig. 6) all the Least Concern species (LC: 47.7%) plus the 70% of the Data Deficient species (DD: 11.5%, assuming, as before motivated, that only 30% of these may be somehow threatened), almost 60% of the Italian saproxylic beetles does not seem undergo this threat (Fig. 6). Among the threats to consider, there is also the potential competition exerted by many species introduced from other countries, which could have a direct or indirect negative impact on the populations of native saproxylic beetles (Mooney & Cleland 2000; Skarpaas & Okland 2009; Roques 2010; Jucker & Lupi 2011).

Some saproxylic beetles are persecuted by humans because they are considered harmful to forest health. Among them, paradoxically, there is also Cerambyx cerdo, a priority species listed in Annex II and IV of the Habitats Directive, that is considered a plague for oak forests in several areas of the Italian peninsula. In truth, in areas where there is a scarcity of both predators and parasites of C. cerdo, this species may become very abundant and cause a slow and gradual reduction of the tree canopy, followed by poor fruiting. In addition, the species is considered harmful because of its xylophagous larva (Fig. 13), which lasts throughout the year and digs tunnels into the wood. The current restoration techniques include the use of insecticides in the galleries of the attacked tree trunks, which are then sealed with mastic (see web sites of companies specialized in biological pest control). Heavily attacked trees (Fig. 14) are cut and burnt, in order to avoid reinfection. Such use of pesticides and the felling of trees have a negative impact on many other animals, from insects to birds and fungi, including even endangered species. For example, the cutting of trees whose branches are infested by C. cerdo may lead to the extinction of a local population of Osmoderma eremita that finds shelter in the cavities of their trunks, and may deprive many birds and mammals of

Fig. 9 – Percentages of the 1988 Italian assessed saproxylic beetles (excluding NA, i.e. all the 61 introduced species) included in each of the 18 Trophic Categories listed in Table 3 (the AR Trophic Category, only including two alien species occasionally present in natural habitats, is not listed here).
Table 4 – List of specialists who compiled or contributed to compile the Italian Redlist of saproxylic Beetles, for each included family; they all share the authorship of each family. Among specialists were first included taxonomic specialists, as well as other entomologists which strongly contributed with data on conservation, monitoring, molecular taxonomy and eco-ethology of several important species, chiefly those included in the EU Habitats Directive.

| Suborder       | Family               | Species | Endemic [subendemic] | Introduced | Specialist(s)                                                                 |
|---------------|----------------------|---------|----------------------|------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Archostemata  | CROWSONIELLIDAE      | 1       | 1                    | 0          | P. Audisio, C. Baviera                                                       |
| Adephaga      | RHYSODIDAE           | 3       | 0                    | 0          | A. Vigna Taglianti, P. Brandmayr, A. Mazzei, T. Bonacci                      |
| Polyphaga     | ADERIDAE             | 5       | 0                    | 0          | G. Nardi                                                                     |
|               | ALEXIIDAE            | 16      | 8                    | 0          | A.B. Biscaccianti, P. Audisio, F. Angelini                                   |
|               | ANTHRIBIDAE          | 26      | 0                    | 0          | E. Colonelli                                                                 |
|               | BIPHYLLIDAE          | 3       | 0                    | 0          | A.B. Biscaccianti, P. Audisio, C. Baviera                                   |
|               | BOSTRICHIDAE         | 29      | 0                    | 5          | G. Nardi, C. Baviera, P. Audisio                                           |
|               | BOTHRIDERIDAE        | 6       | 0                    | 0          | P. Audisio, A.B. Biscaccianti, C. Baviera                                   |
|               | BRENTIDAE            | 1       | 0                    | 0          | L. Bartolozzi, C. Baviera                                                  |
|               | BUPRESTIDAE          | 139     | 5                    | 0          | G. Curletti, M. Gigli, A. Liberto, C. Baviera, I. Sparacio                 |
|               | BYRRHIDAE            | 3       | 0                    | 0          | R. Fabbrì, A.B. Biscaccianti                                               |
|               | CERAMBYCIDAE         | 230     | 11                   | 8          | P. Rapuzzi, A.B. Biscaccianti, C. Baviera, P. Roveresi, S. Hardersen, G. Antonini, E. Solano, E. Mancini, G. Nigro, F. Mosconi, G. Sabbatini Peverieri |
|               | CEROPHYTIDAE         | 1       | 0                    | 0          | P. Audisio, C. Baviera                                                       |
|               | CERYLONIDAE          | 9       | 0                    | 1          | P. Audisio, A.B. Biscaccianti                                               |
|               | CIIDAE               | 48      | 0                    | 1          | P. Audisio, A.B. Biscaccianti, C. Baviera                                   |
|               | CLAMBIIDAE           | 15      | 0                    | 0          | P. Audisio, C. Baviera                                                       |
|               | CLERIDAE             | 24      | 1 [1]                | 2          | P. Audisio, I. Zappi, A. Liberto                                           |
|               | CORYLOPHIDAE         | 12      | 0                    | 0          | A.B. Biscaccianti, P. Audisio                                              |
|               | CRYPTOPHAGIDAE       | 56      | 1                    | 1          | J.C. Otero, F. Angelini, P. Audisio, C. Baviera                             |
|               | CUCUJIDAE            | 6       | 1                    | 0          | P. Audisio, C. Baviera, A. Mazzei, P. Brandmayr, T. Bonacci, A.B. Biscaccianti |
|               | CURCULIONIDAE        | 249     | 19                   | 8          | E. Colonelli, E. Gatti                                                      |
|               | DERMESTIDAE          | 15      | 0                    | 0          | P. Audisio, C. Baviera                                                       |
|               | DEROdontIDAE         | 3       | 1                    | 0          | P. Audisio, C. Baviera, A.B. Biscaccianti                                   |
|               | DRYOPHTORIDAE        | 2       | 0                    | 1          | E. Colonelli, C. Baviera                                                    |
|               | ELATERIDAE           | 69      | 6                    | 0          | G. Platia, A. Liberto, A. Mazzei                                            |
|               | ELMIDAE              | 2       | 0                    | 0          | P. Audisio, M. Trizzino, S. Sabatelli                                        |
|               | ENDECATOMIDAE        | 1       | 0                    | 0          | P. Audisio, C. Baviera                                                       |
|               | ENDOMYCHIDAE         | 16      | [1]                  | 0          | P. Audisio, A.B. Biscaccianti, C. Baviera, A. De Biase                      |
|               | EROTILIDAE           | 23      | 1                    | 0          | A.B. Biscaccianti, P. Audisio, C. Baviera                                   |
|               | EUCNEMIDAE           | 23      | 1                    | 0          | A. Liberto, A.B. Biscaccianti, C. Baviera                                   |
|               | HISTERIDAE           | 45      | 2 [1]                | 0          | P. Audisio, C. Baviera, C. Vienna                                           |
|               | LAEMOPHLOEIDAE       | 22      | 0                    | 3          | A.B. Biscaccianti, P. Audisio, C. Baviera                                   |
|               | LATRIDIIDAE          | 84      | 3                    | 0          | J.C. Otero, P. Audisio, F. Angelini                                         |
|               | LEIODIDAE            | 40      | 5                    | 0          | F. Angelini                                                                 |
|               | LUCANIDAE            | 9       | 0                    | 0          | G.M. Carpaneto, L. Bartolozzi, C. Baviera, P. Audisio, E. Piattella, A. Campanaro, M. Bardiani, M. Tini, F. Romiti, G. Antonini, E. Solano, S. Cortellessa |
|               | LYCIDAE              | 6       | 1                    | 0          | P. Audisio, C. Baviera, A.B. Biscaccianti                                   |
|               | LYMEXYLIDAE          | 2       | 0                    | 0          | A.B. Biscaccianti, P. Audisio, C. Baviera                                   |
|               | MELANDRYIDAE         | 34      | 1                    | 0          | A. Liberto, A.B. Biscaccianti, P. Audisio                                   |
|               | MELYRIDAE            | 60      | 10 [1]               | 0          | G. Liberti                                                                 |
|               | MONOTOMIDAE          | 29      | 0                    | 0          | P. Audisio, C. Baviera                                                       |
|               | MORDELLIDAE          | 5       | 0                    | 0          | E. Ruzzier                                                                  |

continued
their shelters and food resources. Three relict beech forests of central Italy were surveyed for both saproxylic beetles and hole-nesting birds, using two different types of interception traps, in order to find an ecological correlation between these two groups of animals. The results showed a significant relationship between saproxylic beetles and hole-nesting bird communities (Redolfi et al. 2014b) and suggest specific recommendations useful for forest management and planning.

### 3.6 Relationships among species traits, taxonomy, specialist approaches, and IUCN categories

An analysis conducted on ca. 1800 native species, for which the conservation status was established, revealed that conservation categories were represented with significantly different proportions ($\chi^2 = 1485$, df = 4, $p < 0.0001$ for deviation from a uniform distribution). In particular, the LC category was the most numerous.

If species are dichotomized into only two categories (imperilled vs. not imperilled = LC), the number of non-imperilled species (983) is still much higher than that of imperilled species (815) ($\chi^2 = 1485$, df = 4, $p < 0.0001$), which means that most of the Italian saproxylic beetles have still a relatively good state of conservation.

To investigate if the proportion of the IUCN categories varied among the beetle families, we applied a chi-square test to a contingency table reporting the number of species included in the various IUCN categories for 59 families for which data were available. We found that IUCN categories were represented with different proportions among the different families ($\chi^2 = 782.875$, df = 232, $p < 0.0001$). When this contingency table was partitioned to assess how the various IUCN categories were represented within single families, we found – among the 9 most numerous families (i.e. those including more than 50 species) – that the LC category was significantly less represented than expected in Cerambycidae, Staphylinidae, Elateridae and Tenebrionidae. This result may suggest either that these insects are really more menaced than others, or that the specialists who made the assessment were more pessimistic in their evaluation. It is also interesting to note that Buprestidae,

| Suborder          | Family       | Species | Endemic [subendemic] | Introduced | Specialist(s)                                |
|-------------------|--------------|---------|---------------------|------------|---------------------------------------------|
| MYCETOPHAGIDAE    | 20           | 1       | 1                   |     1      | A.B. Biscaccianti, P. Audisio, C. Baviera  |
| NITIDULIDAE       | 69           | 0       | 21                  | 0          | P. Audisio                                  |
| NOSODENDRIDAE     | 1            | 0       | 0                   | 0          | A.B. Biscaccianti, P. Audisio, C. Baviera  |
| ODEMERIDAE        | 22           | 2       | 0                   | 0          | M.A. Bologna                                |
| PHLOEOSTICHIDAE   | 1            | 0       | 0                   | 0          | P. Audisio, C. Baviera                      |
| PHLOIOPHILIDAE    | 1            | 0       | 0                   | 0          | P. Audisio, C. Baviera                      |
| PROSTOMIDAE       | 1            | 0       | 0                   | 0          | P. Audisio, C. Baviera                      |
| PTILIIDAE         | 48           | 1 [1]   | 0                   | 0          | A.B. Biscaccianti, P. Audisio              |
| PTINIDAE          | 104          | 3       | 0                   | 0          | G. Nardi                                    |
| PYROCHROIDAE      | 4            | 0       | 0                   | 0          | M.A. Bologna, G. Nardi, P. Audisio, C. Baviera |
| PYTHIDAE          | 1            | 0       | 0                   | 0          | P. Audisio, C. Baviera                      |
| RIPIPHORIDAE      | 1            | 0       | 0                   | 0          | F. Turco, M.A. Bologna, P. Audisio          |
| SALPINGIDAE       | 17           | 0       | 0                   | 0          | A.B. Biscaccianti, P. Audisio, C. Baviera  |
| SCARABAEIDAE      | 28           | 5 [1]   | 0                   | 0          | G.M. Carpaneto, P. Audisio, C. Baviera, I. Sparacino, S. Chiari, E. Maurizi, A. Zauli, A. Campanaro, S. Sabatelli, F. Mosconi |
| SCIRTIDAE         | 1            | 0       | 0                   | 0          | A.B. Biscaccianti, P. Audisio, C. Baviera  |
| SCRYPTIDAE        | 8            | 0       | 0                   | 0          | E. Ruzzier                                  |
| SILVANIDAE        | 12           | 0       | 5                   | 0          | P. Audisio, C. Baviera, A.B. Biscaccianti   |
| SPHINDIDAE        | 4            | 0       | 0                   | 0          | P. Audisio, A.B. Biscaccianti              |
| STAPHYLINIDAE     | 180          | 4       | 1                   | 0          | A. Zanetti, G. Sabella, R. Poggi, P. Audisio, A.B. Biscaccianti |
| TENEBRIONIDAE     | 84           | 15      | 0                   | 0          | S. Fattorini, P. Leo, A. Liberto, A.B. Biscaccianti, P. Audisio, G.M. Carpaneto |
| TETRATOMIDAE      | 8            | 1       | 0                   | 0          | P. Audisio, C. Baviera, A.B. Biscaccianti   |
| THROSCIDAE        | 15           | 0       | 0                   | 0          | A.B. Biscaccianti, P. Audisio, C. Baviera  |
| TROGIDA           | 1            | 0       | 0                   | 0          | G.M. Carpaneto                              |
| TROGOSSTIDAE      | 10           | 0       | 2                   | 0          | P. Audisio, A.B. Biscaccianti              |
| ZOPHERIDAE        | 36           | 7       | 1                   | 0          | P. Audisio, C. Baviera, A.B. Biscaccianti   |

| Total species | Subspecies | 61 |

A Redlist of Italian Saproxylic Beetles
Fig. 10 – *Protaetia mirifica* (Mulsant, 1842) (Scarabaeidae), a large and rare saproxylic species not protected by the EU Habitats Directive. In Italy it occurs only in few localities of central Tyrrenian regions, strictly associated with xerophylic old-growth oak forests (CR – Critically Endangered). Photo by Estefanía Micó Balaguer.

Fig. 11 – *Lucanus cervus* (Linnaeus, 1758) (Lucanidae), a large saproxylic species protected by the EU Habitats Directive, in Italy occurring in northern and central regions, usually associated with old-growth forests (LC – Least Concern). Photo by Sonke Hardersen.

Fig. 12 – *Osmoderma eremita* (Scopoli, 1763) (Scarabaenidae), a large saproxylic species protected by the EU Habitats Directive, usually associated with old-growth forests or to isolated veteran trees, is present in Italy in northern and central regions (VU – Vulnerable). Photo by Alessandro Campanaro.
Tenebrionidae and Elateridae had a number of CR species significantly higher than expected. Ptinidae had a significantly high number of EN species, but their overall conservation status appeared less alarming. Staphylindae showed a significantly higher number of NT and VU species than expected, revealing that they have an intermediate position (or that the specialist who made the assessment adopted a more cautionary approach, typically avoiding the use of extreme categories). Among these families, only Curculionidae had a significantly higher number of LC species, but a lower number of CR, EN, and NT, than expected. Thus, Curculionidae seem to be the less imperilled group. However, this may due to the fact that Curculionidae are less known than other families and the specialist might have be driven to interpret a paucity of records as a result of scarce knowledge, instead of a proof of small extent of occurrence, reduced area of occupancy, reduced population size, etc.

As previously noted in chapter 4.2, it is also important to stress that changes in the taxonomic status at species level, due to splitting or lumping events, may make it difficult to compare the conservation status of beetle groups subject to different taxonomic treatments in the assessment of the specific/infraspecific IUCN Categories of risk. Differences in the “traditional” approaches to infraspecific taxonomy, followed by specialists of different beetle families, can markedly bias the total species assessment, both in term of number of endemic species evaluated and of Category of Risk attributed. For example, while in Buprestidae and Cerambycidae (Table 3) a number of believed subspecies are formally recognized by most specialists, in other large and well-known saproxylic groups, such as Elateridae and Tenebrionidae, no or very few subspecies are listed. We therefore believe that only a more balanced and homogeneous approach to the beetle infraspecific/specific taxonomy (subspecies, “biological races”, ESUs, etc.) among specialists of all families could finally provide a reasonably comparable species assessment of the IUCN Categories of Risk.

We also tested if there was an association between trophic categories and families, i.e. if the proportion of trophic categories varied among the families. To reduce the number of trophic categories, we omitted those that were represented by a very small number of species and combined categories with similar meaning into broader groups. Namely, we omitted the HW, MM, NI and WX categories, and obtained the following broader groups where similar trophic habits were lumped: MY (all MY categories), PR (all PR categories), SP (all SP categories), SSX (all SS and SX categories), XBT (all XB categories) and XY (all XY categories). On the whole, for this analysis, we considered 1745 species belonging to 56 families and 9 trophic categories. We found that there was an overall significant association between families and trophic categories ($\chi^2 = 6655.421$, df = 440, $p < 0.0001$). In particular, when the contingency table was partitioned, we found – among the most numerous families – that:

---

**Fig. 13** – Mature larva of *Cerambyx cerdo* Linnaeus, 1758 (Cerambycidae), a widespread xylophagous species protected by the EU Habitats Directive, usually associated with old-growth oaks (LC – Least Concern). Photo by Antonio Mazzei.

**Fig. 14** – A senescent oak heavily attacked by *Cerambyx* spp. (Cerambycidae). Photo by Paolo Audisio.
(1) Tenebrionidae were the only family with a significantly higher proportion of CO species. This can be explained by the fact that many tenebrionids associated with dead wood (in particular those belonging to the genus *Cor-"}

(2) The trophic categories MB and MY (i.e. the mycetophagous and mycophagous beetles) tend to be significantly less frequent than expected in all major families, with the exception of the family Latridiidae, which have more MY species than expected.

(3) Predators (PR species) are significantly less frequent than expected in all major families, except for Staphylinidae, Elateridae and Melyridae. This is not surprising because  

Staphylinidae and Melyridae are typically predaceous beetles and it is also known that many  
elateridae living in dead wood have predaceous larvae (Stokland et al. 2012; Traugott et al. 2015). Yet this result stresses  
the incidence of considering predaceous beetles in studies dealing with saproxylic insects.

(4) SS and SX (i.e. saproxylophagous species) species are significantly less frequent than expected in all major families except than in Curculionidae and Tenebrionidae, where they were more frequent than expected. This indicates the key role that these two families may play in the decomposition of dead wood. On the other hand, the low frequencies of SS species in other families may be due to  
undersampling and to the lack of adequate knowledge about the ecology of many species.

(5) SP (saprophytophagous) species are significantly more frequent than expected only in the Tenebrionidae.

(6) The only family with a significantly high proportion of XB species (i.e. saproxylophagous species associated with dead wood deposited by the sea) is Curculionidae. This trophic category is very rare, making Curculionidae an important group for dead wood recycling in the beach-dunes ecosystems.

(7) The XY (xylophagous) category is either significantly more or significantly less represented not only in the major families, but in 31 out of the 56 analysed families. In other words, most of families can be virtually dichotomised into two groups: those with a significantly higher number of XY species, and those with a significantly lower number of XY species. Among the major families, Cerambycidae, Curculionidae, Buprestidae and Ptini- 
dae have a significantly higher number of XY species than expected, while Staphylinidae, Tenebrionidae, Elateridae,  
Melyridae and Latridiidae have fewer XY species than expected.

We also used a chi-square test to assess if there was an association between trophic categories and IUCN Categories of Risk. This test revealed an overall significant association ($\chi^2 = 132.407$, df = 32, $p < 0.0001$), which means that the various trophic categories occur with different frequencies among the IUCN categories.

When the contingency table was partitioned to assess how trophic categories were represented within single IUCN Categories of Risk, we found that:

(1) The CO, SF, SP and XB categories are represented with similar frequencies among the different IUCN categories. Thus, it seems that there is no association between extinction risk and these trophic categories.

(2) The MY (mycophagous) species were particularly frequent in the LC and NT IUCN categories, which indicates that a mycophagous feeding habit makes species less subject to extinction risk compared with species that have different feeding habits.

(3) By contrast, there was a significant prevalence of PR (predator) species in the EN and VU IUCN categories. This indicates that a predatory habit increases the extinction risk, which is also consistent with the fact that, in general, predators are more imperilled than prey.

(4) In SS and SX categories there was a significant prevalence of CR and NT species (and a significantly lower number of LC species). Thus, saproxylophagous species seem more prone to extinction. However, since these species might be subject to undersampling, it is possible that they are not so imperilled as they seem. Because of sampling difficulties, it is possible that even endemic SS species might be more widely distributed and have larger population than currently assumed.

(5) The XY (xylophagous) species, with few exceptions, appear to be the less imperilled ones, being more frequent than expected within the LC species.

In summary, it seems that (1) the SS-SX is the feeding habit typical of the most imperilled species; (2) the PR feeding habit makes species less prone to extinction than the SS-SX, but it is still associated with moderate-high levels of extinction risk; (3) the XY and MY species are those less subject to extinction risk.

As regards the influence of the distribution type (endemic vs. non endemic status) on the extinction risk, the use of a chi-square test on a set of more than 1600 species for which the endemic/non endemic status was established with certainty, revealed an overall significant association ($\chi^2 = 189.972$, df = 4, $p < 0.0001$), which means that the various IUCN categories occur with different frequencies between endemic and non endemic species. When the contingency table was partitioned to assess how the proportion of endemic species varied among the IUCN categories, we found that endemics prevail significantly among CR, EN and NT species, whereas non-endemic prevailed among the LC species. This indicates, as expected, that endemic species are more imperilled than non-endemic ones. In other words, a smaller range (which is also typically associated with a fragmented area of occupancy and a high trophic specialization) increases the extinction risk.

Finally, we used a chi-square test to assess if there were an association between distribution type (endemic vs non-endemic) and trophic categories. We found a significant association ($\chi^2 = 54.062$, df = 8, $p < 0.0001$) and, when the contingency table was partitioned, we found that
endemic species prevailed among those with SP, SS, SS and PR trophic habits (i.e. among predaceous and saproxylic species), whereas non-endemic species tend to include prevalently MB and XY species.

4 Discussion

4.1 Status of knowledge and application of criteria

On the whole, the saproxylic beetles are one of the most studied taxonomic and functional groups of insects on a European scale. In Italy, the knowledge of many saproxylic beetles [Buprestidae (Figs 15-17), Cerambycidae (Figs 2, 13, 18-19), Lucanidae (Fig. 11, 20), Scarabaeidae (Figs 10, 12, 21-22), etc.] is rather good if compared with most other groups of insects (excluding butterflies, dragonflies and ground beetles). In spite of this, no saproxylic beetle species has been the object of a long term research population dynamics. Only recently, standardized and replicable methods of sampling and monitoring populations became available for a few species listed in the Annexes of the Habitats Directive (Bellman et al. 2011; Campanaro et al. 2011; Trizzino et al. 2013; Chiari et al. 2013a, b; 2014a, b). Producing these estimates, however, requires the collection and processing of a remarkable amount of data, particularly for still abundant and widespread species, thus some ratings were based on a mix of direct and indirect information. For instance, the decline of saproxylic beetles that are closely related to old-growth forests may by proportional to the loss of this habitat typology. Although to a lesser extent, the availability of reliable quantitative information is still very limited also for the other criteria, and sometimes required the use of inferences. This practice is also used for the global Red Lists, because the achievement of data for assessing the extinction risk is very expensive. Specific projects for monitoring the most relevant species of each taxonomic group should be launched even in Italy, in order to estimate the parameters used by the IUCN criteria, considering that the IUCN categories have become the global standard models to synthesize the current knowledge on biodiversity state and trends.

The IUCN criteria follow a specific philosophy, to highlight only the problems of conservation of the highly endangered species, whose risk of extinction in the short or medium term is concrete and substantial. The direct consequence of this is that many species whose condition is deteriorating and that need for conservation actions, fall into the category of Least Concern, unless their decline is fast enough and their distribution sufficiently narrow to fall within a category of threat, but these conditions may be difficult to ascertain.

As reported above, the proportion of threatened saproxylic beetles in Italy appears globally much higher than that of the whole European continent, at least for the relatively few species (253) whose evaluation was made on both scales (cf. Nieto & Alexander 2010): just over 6% in the European list of threatened species, more than 34% in the Italian one (Figs 7-8). The reason for this phenomenon is clearly linked to the fact that the Italian evaluation considers only a small part of the global population of non endemic species. Since the risk of extinction is correlated with the size of the population, it is quite obvious that a subpopulation is exposed to a higher risk than the global population, especially for taxa with predominantly European or Siberico-European distribution patterns, which have only a small portion of their geographic range in Italy, often determined by macroclimatic and macroecological factors.

An examination of our data (Table 3) shows that the percentage of Italian endemics among the saproxylic beetles is much lower (about 6%) than the average of all the
beetles, which hovers around to 18%. This evidence seems to indicate how the saproxylic habitat, with the exception of some species with low dispersal ability (who live at interface between forest litter and wood mould accumulated within the stumps (e.g. Alexiidae, several Zopheridae), is not much favorable to speciation events, being this habitat widespread on a global scale and ecologically quite stable. Probably, the episodes of contraction and expansion of different forest types in Europe, during the alternation of glacial and interglacial periods of the Pleistocene did not prevent a certain connectivity between populations of saproxylic beetles thanks to their low level of specialization to tree species. The particular conformation of Italy, entirely surrounded by the sea and closed to the north by the Alps, made the populations of many species relatively precluded from genetic exchange out of the Alps. Therefore, in all cases, the IUCN global criteria were applied without any change.

Overall, the state of knowledge on saproxylic beetles turned out to be directly proportional to the number of specialists in activities at national level and an informal parameter that can be defined as the “size + aesthetics” of single species. It follows that for the most studied taxa (i.e. with a high number of specialists and amateurs in activity) and for the more showy, large and easily recognizable taxa, there are plenty of data and information (e.g. for Lucanidae, Scarabaeidae Cetoniinae and Dynastinae, Cerambycidae, Buprestidae). Osmoderma eremita (Fig. 12) and Lucanus cervus (Fig. 11) have been the subject of two multi-author papers (Ranius et al. 2005; Harvey et al. 2015), each consisting of a review of ecological and distributional issues for the target species. Such a great interest in these and other few species is due to their previous inclusion in the annexes of the Habitats Directive 92/43/EEC and the consequent obligations of national monitoring lead to gather a lot of information, then implemented by records obtained from Citizen Science initiatives co-financed by the European Union (e.g. the project MIPP - Monitoring of Insects with Public Participation, as part of the EU LIFE+ program; LIFE11 NAT / IT / 000252: see also: http://www.lifemipp.eu and as discussed below in chapter 4.2) (Mason et al. 2015).

Unfortunately, the vast majority of saproxylic beetles belongs to families or genera represented by species lit-

---

**Fig. 16** – *Buprestis splendens splendens* (Fabricius, 1775) (Buprestidae), a rare and elusive saproxylic species protected by the EU Habitats Directive, in Italy present with certainty only along the mountain areas of the Pollino Massif and neighbouring ridges (Basilicata and Calabria), associated with relict old-growth trees of the Bosnian pine, *Pinus heldreichii* H.Christ, 1863 (CR – Critically Endangered). Photo by Maurizio Gigli.

**Fig. 17** – *Eurythyrea micans* (Fabricius, 1792) (Buprestidae), a widespread saproxylic species, typically associated with poplar trees (LC – Least Concern). Photo by Maurizio Gigli.
tle showy, small and elusive that require specialized skills for sampling and study. On the other hand, the IUCN Red Lists are a key instrument to check the progress in the objectives of monitoring and conserving biodiversity, including through the Red List Index, a measure of biodiversity trend which requires repeated assessments of risk extinction over the years. Thus, our red lists of saproxylic beetles (Audisio et al. 2014 and the current one), along with the recently published red list of dragonflies (Riservato et al. 2014), are a useful starting point for further studies and analyses on the state of conservation of Italian invertebrates. It would be appropriate to expand the Red List in several other taxonomic groups that are particularly representative of the Italian biodiversity, including other invertebrates (such as mollusks, spiders, butterflies, etc.), plants and fungi, or other key functional groups (for example, insects of rivers, streams, ponds, and littoral habitats).

4.2 The conservation of saproxylic beetles at species and guild level: problems and perspectives

4.2.1 Strategies of forest management, habitat complexity and fragmentation, connectivity and artificial implementations

As mentioned previously, inadequate forest management is, on a local scale, one of the most obvious problems that need to be addressed in the conservation of the European saproxylic fauna. Historically, in many European countries (Italy included) the presence of dead wood has long been explicitly or implicitly considered a symptom of neglect and poor forest management, in favor of the concept of “clean wood”. Despite the importance of deadwood for the conservation of biodiversity, now recognized also by organs of the National Forest Service (cf. Mason et al. 2003), many Italian forests are still systematically “cleaned” and deprived of fallen logs and standing dead trees, with the risk of possible local extinctions of many saproxylic species of insects and other invertebrates, some of which are protected at EU and national levels.

According to the canons of traditional forestry, still followed in many areas, the presence of dead plants in woods was a negative parameter of forest management. In this perspective, dead trees had to be eliminated because they were considered responsible for at least three consequences: (1) increasing risk of fire, (2) to favour spread of disease to healthy trees, and (3) to create difficulties in transiting and accessing to forested areas for the exploitation of natural resources (e.g. gathering mushrooms, berries, chestnuts, woods, etc.). In addition, the old trees are still eliminated to ensure the safety to persons in the event of any fall of logs and larger branches, for preventing risk for tourists and land users (La Fauci et al. 2006).

One of the old practices of forest management most used at international level was the “salvage logging”, which still ranks among the activities of restoration of ar-

Fig. 18 – Acanthocinus xanthoneurus Mulsant & Rey, 1852 (Cerambycidae), an uncommon xylophagous species associated with old-growth beech forests (NT – Near Threatened). Photo by Antonio Mazzei.

Fig. 19 – Rosalia alpina (Linnaeus, 1758) (Cerambycidae), another uncommon xylophagous species, associated with old-growth beech forests. This species is listed on Appendix II of the Bern Convention and Annex II and IV of the EU Habitats Directive (NT – Near Threatened). Photo by Paolo Audisio.
Fig. 20 – *Sinodendron cylindricum* (Linnaeus, 1758) (Lucanidae), a relatively common saproxylic species, widespread in beech forests (LC – Least Concern). Photo by Antonio Mazzei.

Fig. 21 – *Gnorimus decempunctatus* Helfer, 1833 (Scarabaeidae), a rare and threatened saproxylic species strictly endemic to northern Sicily, mostly associated with old-growth forests (EN – Endangered). Photo by Calogero Muscarella.

Fig. 22 – *Calicnemis latreillii* (Castelnau, 1832) (Scarabaeidae), a rare and elusive beetle flying at dark on Italian beaches and dunes in early spring, associated as larva with trunks and large wood fragments stranded by the sea (VU – Vulnerable). Photo by Maurizio Gigli.
Fig. 23 – *Clinidium canaliculatum* O.G. Costa, 1839 (Rhysodidae), a rare saproxylic mycophagous species, typically associated in southern peninsular Italy with bark of veteran trees (VU – Vulnerable). Photo by Antonio Mazzei.

Fig. 24 – *Cucujus haematodes* Erichson, 1845 (Cucujidae), a rare and threatened species, predator of small invertebrates, in Italy occurs only in Calabria, beneath bark of old-growth forests dominated by Calabrian black pine (*Pinus nigra calabrica* (Loud.) Cesca & Peruzzi) (EN – Endangered). Photo by Antonio Mazzei.

Fig. 25 – *Pyrochroa serraticornis* (Scopoli, 1763) (Pyrochroidae), a widespread saproxylic predator species, whose large and flattened larvae are typically associated with bark of veteran trees (LC – Least Concern). Photo by Maurizio Gigli.
From the natural occurrence of such events. It is worth noting the Mediterranean ones, are able to support periodic should not be removed completely because forests, especially fungi, live mostly on decaying wood and do not attack healthy trees.

Instead, according to the criteria of Sustainable Forest Management (SFM), five basic components of forest ecosystems (aboveground biomass, belowground biomass, deadwood, litter and soil) can be primarily accounted for in the national budget on the storage of carbon dioxide, from the signatory countries of the Kyoto Protocol (Mori et al. 2007). Therefore it is important to emphasize that forest management is now increasingly regulated at the international level, and that even in Italy has been repeatedly highlighted the importance of deadwood in forest ecosystems (Mason et al. 2003). In particular, Legislative Decree 18 May 2001, n. 227 “Orientation and modernization of the forest sector” had the purpose of promoting forestry, through the drafting and revision of forest plans at regional level. This decree highlighted the importance of dead wood: “the regions, in accordance with the principles of conservation of biodiversity, with particular reference to woody necromass, promote the release of trees in the forest to be allocated to aging indefinitely”.

In the appropriate proportions, adjusted also with the purpose of forest cultivation, the presence of dead wood is therefore deemed essential for the maintenance of biodiversity, representing a number of suitable microhabitats for the survival of thousands of species (Marchetti & Lombardi 2006). Maintaining deadwood, in terms of quantity and quality, it should also be carefully considered, in order to reconcile economic needs with the conservation objectives and increase biodiversity.

Recently, two management strategies have been proposed according to the forest type (artificial or natural) and to the purposes to be achieved (La Faucci et al. 2006). In the first strategy, concerning the artificial reforestation after natural or induced disasters, such as fires, the amount of deadwood is high and in these cases the strategy provides that it be readily removed for both prevention of fires (because of dry branches largely spread over the soil) and phytosanitary reasons. For this strategy, the health of the vegetation is important for suitable wood production, but in many cases reforestation can be guided towards a long term process of natural aging up to the optimal steps for saproxylic insects. However, in our opinion, deadwood should not be removed completely because forests, especially the Mediterranean ones, are able to support periodic fires and therefore a certain amount of deadwood derives from the natural occurrence of such events. It is worth noting that some species of saproxylic beetles (e.g. some Bu

prestidae) are specialized in developing from burnt wood after fires, and are able to detect fires through special sensory unities. In the second strategy, concerning natural forests, deadwood should remain on the forest soil to allow the survival of saproxylic organisms, with the primary objective of maintaining biodiversity. Despite these considerations, at least in the Mediterranean region, the accumulation of dead wood along the paved roads or clearings should be avoided, because it may increase the risk of fire. In fact, the decaying wood exposed to sun and to human disturbance becomes dry and represents a potential fuel, combined to burning cigarettes and light reflecting materials, as glass (La Faucci et al. 2006).

In one of the most complete and recent studies on the threshold values of dead wood in the management of European forests (Müller & Bütler 2010), the authors conclude that it is more important to maintain some forest areas with a higher quantity of dead wood (> 20-50 m³/ha), scattered in the forest landscape, rather than planning a lower average quantity throughout all the territory. These dead wood-rich areas are called “islands of senescence” (where trees can reach steps of natural aging), and represent small reserves of “wilderness”, within a matrix of cultivated forest landscape. This procedure is already routinely applied in many productive forest in Switzerland and France. However, also in this context of forests managed for productive purposes, the strategy planned the release of a certain number of large old trees, alive and dead per hectare (Büse et al. 2007; New 2010). On the same themes, see also the recent contribution by Lachat et al. (2013).

At the landscape scale, the major threats for saproxylic insects are the fragmentation and degradation of forest ecosystems. The first threat (fragmentation) is mainly due to deforestation in areas where man makes room for activities of greater economic return in the short term, such as agriculture and housing aimed at both residential and industrial houses. The second threat (degradation) is mainly due to the fact that many forests are used for the production of wood and paper, and managed with unsustainable practices. However, the threats on saproxylic insects do not concern only large deforestation, but also the loss of single veteran trees, which have appropriate features for the reproduction of many species. Throughout Europe we have actually seen a decline in the extent of the original deciduous forests and the decrease in the degree of naturalness (Ranius et al. 2005).

The fragmentation of natural environments is currently considered one of the main anthropogenic threats to biological diversity. The reduction, destruction, transformation and isolation of habitats are all components of this process. The effects of fragmentation are species-specific and the ability to survive in a fragmented environment depends mainly on the eco-ethological characteristics of different species, e.g. by their degree of mobility and dispersal ability, as well as the degree of fragmentation and the spatial distribution of suitable habitats (Battisti 2004).
Fig. 26 – Mature larva of *Pyrochroa coccinea* (Linnaeus, 1761) (Pyrochroidae), a widespread species, predator of small invertebrates, occurring beneath bark of old-growth trees (LC – Least Concern). Photo by Paolo Audisio.

Fig. 27 – *Iphthiminus italicus* (Truqui, 1857) (Tenebrionidae), a rare saproxylic species active at dark, mostly associated with old-growth forests (VU – Vulnerable). Photo by Maurizio Gigli.

Fig. 28 – *Stenagostus rhombeus* (Olivier, 1790) (Elateridae), a rare saproxylic species, typically associated with veteran trees (VU – Vulnerable). Photo by Maurizio Gigli.
instance, *Osmoderma eremita* is particularly sensitive to environmental fragmentation (Van der Sluis et al. 2004; Ranius 2002c). According to Ranius (2002c), each cavity in the trunk of an old tree can be seen as a habitat fragment, suitable to support a local population of *O. eremita*; each population is more or less connected with the other, through dispersal, forming a system of meta-populations (Ranius 2002a, c). The same tree can support a population for several decades and tens of generations, thanks to a single source of nourishment (a tree) that is considered a key resource for many saproxylic species (Ranius & Hedin 2001). From these ecological evidences, the following two considerations emerge:

1) To understand the local distribution of a saproxylic species, it is important to take into account the history of the area, hence the past distribution of the trees that represent food and shelter for beetles in the study area. In this way, the suitability of a habitat is continuously changing, as the spatial and temporal distribution of its resources.

2) The value of a single habitat consisting of a hollow tree is extremely high, whether or not it hosts one target species, because the species hosted by a tree during its life cycle varies over time according to the dynamics of a forest community. The damage accomplished by cutting a large old tree is mainly related to the fact that this can support a large number of generations of many different species. Felling of veteran trees is then destined to affect the dynamic equilibrium of a forest ecosystem. As discussed more fully below, in Italian habitats heavily influenced by man (as many agricultural ecosystems), there is a progressive and inexorable reductio in the number of new trees destined to replace the old trees that are cut down and removed.

The problems that arise in addressing the issue of conservation of saproxylic beetles are so many also because of ecological complexity of the functional group in question and of the resources they use. Dead wood is formed in quite long periods of time and in various ecological conditions which are not always suitable for the survival of a target species. In fact, the size and shape of the trunks and of the cavities, as well as the conditions of physical and chemical factors that are established in these micro-environments, may not be appropriate to a particular species, either temporarily or permanently. The formation of dead wood and cavities in tree trunks still alive is a gradual process, partially stochastic, which includes all age classes between the main tree species. Ideally, the formation of dead wood should be quantitatively and qualitatively continuous and able to ensure a succession of ecological communities at various stages of their dynamics. In the space of 1 km² of forest, there should be a number of newborn, young, mature and undamaged trees, as well as small to large cavities, standing or fallen tree trunks and stumps, at different stages of degradation of wood. Such a ideal habitat diversity could ensure the maximum species richness and population viability, through an assortment of ecological conditions favorable for every kind of saproxylic guilds of beetles.

Maintaining heterogeneity in age classes of trees in a forest (i.e. the condition in which all age groups are largely divided equally among the tree species, at the same time) is an essential factor in the preservation of biodiversity of saproxylic beetles. Many entomologists experienced in the field the apparent paradox of coppice forests consisting mainly of young trees but with old tree stumps left in place, which show a species richness in saproxylic beetles much higher than the surrounding forests where cutting has been abandoned since many decades. The latter, in fact, despite having seemingly majestic trees (but often peers), are often made up of individuals yet completely healthy, slightly attacked by fungi and other arboreal saproxylic organisms and usually associated with a small amount of dead wood on the ground and of dead branches. In these cases, the saproxylic beetle diversity will grow only after a very long period of resilience of the ecosystem (at least 40-50 years or even more), associated with the presence of contiguous forest stands that can act as a source. Such a long-term process of renaturalization could eventually allow the accumulation curve of saproxylic species to reach high values of diversity, comparable to those of the true old growth forests. In this same scenario, the importance of forest edge ecotones to preserve species-rich saproxylic communities was recently demonstrated by Wermelinger et al. (2007).

In most cases, there are no special programs for forest renaturalization and conservation of the saproxylic fauna. For example, Telnov (2003) in Latvia showed a very disappointing outlook for the local conservation of saproxylic beetles, precisely because of the absence of young and middle-aged trees in forested areas. Therefore, the ecological continuity cannot be maintained by the time. Within a span of 50-70 years, these trees will be dead and the local populations of saproxylic insects become extinct. The same situation occurs in many forest areas of Italy, even in parks and reserves, suffering from lack of heterogeneity in age classes of trees. Because dead wood is a variable resource in time and space, the saproxylic populations have to face changes in abundance of this resource in different stages of forest dynamics (Jonsson et al. 2005). According to Ranius (2002c), in areas in which hollow trees are dense, the saproxylic fauna is able to follow the resources moving through the environmental mosaic. But if the suitable trees are scarce and too isolated, some species cannot survive, being incapable of an active long-range dispersion. Since the settlement occurs at random and the rate of re-colonization may be limited (as in *Osmoderma eremita*), populations are likely to experience local extinction even in areas where the presence of suitable trees is guaranteed over a wide range (Ranius 2002 c).
**Fig. 29** – *Laccon punctatus* (Herbst, 1779) (Elateridae), a common and widespread saproxylic species, typically associated with veteran trees (LC – Least Concern). Photo by Maurizio Gigli.

**Fig. 30** – *Temnoscheila caerulea* (A.G. Olivier, 1790) (Trogossitidae), a widespread saproxylic predator species, typically associated with bark of veteran trees (LC – Least Concern). Photo by Antonio Mazzei.

**Fig. 31** – *Thanasimus formicarius* (Linnaeus, 1758) (Cleridae), a common saproxylic species widespread in Italy, is a frequent predator of bark beetles in forest habitats (LC – Least Concern). Photo by Cosimo Baviera.
events, a local extinction in the medium-long term is very likely. Despite the loss of habitat, some species may be able to survive for some time going to form relict populations but these are doomed to extinction, if suitable conditions for long-term survival are lacking; these populations are affected by the so-called ‘extinction debt’. When natural areas become fragmented, some species are able to survive only with small populations more or less isolated (Van der Sluis et al. 2004). For example, populations of *Lucanus cervus* that are isolated by more than 3 km have a high probability of suffering local extinctions (Rink & Sinsch 2007), because this distance is greater than the radius of dispersion observed on average for this species. Regarding *Osmoderma eremita*, some models showed that the populations inhabiting wooded land with less than ten oak (or other old trees) face a considerable risk of extinction (Ranius 2002c). Instead, a good landscape connectivity can afford the long-term survival of the same two species. The landscape connectivity depends from both the dispersal ability of the species and the habitat typology. For instance, the ecological networks bring into connection the fragments of woodlands by creating corridors and facilitate dispersal ability of the species. The development of ecological networks and corridors, as a strategy for linking up fragments of woodland, is a positive policy to promote nature conservation on local and global scale.

In general, there are three different types of corridors based on their function (Van der Sluis et al. 2004): (1) Commuting corridors, used for regular movements from breeding sites and resting to foraging areas; (2) Migration corridors, used for the annual movements of migration from one area to another with a particular resource; and (3) Dispersal corridors, used for one-way movements, usually by young individuals (imagoes, among insects) moving between birth places to new territories. Only the third type affects regularly saproxylic insects, the other two being the most typically used by mammals and birds. In some cases, however, even the first type (commuting corridor) may involve some species with saproxylic larvae and flower-visiting adults, such as many Scarabaeidae, Cerambycidae and Buprestidae. These species require vast suitable habitats that allow individuals to easily reach the feeding areas of the adult (for example, flowering meadows) and then return in hollow trees in which they were born to breed and lay eggs.

The usefulness of corridors for dispersal of *Lucanus cervus* was discussed by Van der Sluis et al. (2004). In this species, dispersion is especially important for females, who need suitable sites for breeding. The most important condition for the survival of *L. cervus* seems to be the presence of a network dense enough of woodlands with appropriate portions of dead wood on the ground or rotting stumps among whose roots grow the larvae, as well as living trees for adult feeding (based on lymph). Where necessary, dead branches can be introduced artificially stacking the wood into blocks or quadrangular pyramids on the basis of which the larvae develop. This strategy could be useful also for other species, such as *Rosalia alpina*, in the beech belt of mountain environments.

Methods of environmental regeneration and simultaneous monitoring are already being tested in Italy under the Life project MIPP (see www.lifemipp.eu/). These techniques could be used to increase the populations of saproxylic beetles that have flower visiting adults, by placing piles of logs along the edge of grasslands or in forest clearings, where abundant blooms of thistles, brambles, carrots, and elders are produced. For other scarab beetles, e.g. *Oryctes nasicornis*, which are not attracted by flowers, heaps of sawdust and other by-products of wood processing may be sufficient.

Corridors can also be divided in four models according to their shape: (1) linear; (2) linear with nodes; (3) stepping stones; and (4) residual fragments. The corridors connecting the breeding areas to facilitate dispersal (dispersal corridors) should be of the linear with node type, with knots every two km. Rink and Sinsch (2007), however, suggested that the presence of breeding sites placed like stepping stones, less than 1 km apart from each other, can better ensure dispersion and colonization of new areas by *Lucanus cervus*. The corridors should be built away from the streets, as many large saproxylic beetles have a slow flight (*Lucanus, Oryctes, Cerambyx*) and are very sensitive to traffic (Van der Sluis et al. 2004). In terms of landscape, connectivity can be maintained with the simple preservation of old trees (including those of the rows that delimit fields, pastures or not-busy agricultural roads), and with the conservation of forest fragments (Van der Sluis et al. 2004).

As regards reforestation, this is not always a winning strategy for the conservation of saproxylic species. In Sweden, for the conservation of *Osmoderma eremita*, it was considered more desirable to maintain a low vegetation cover since the old trees must receive abundant sunlight (Ranius & Jansson 2000). This ecological requirement for the hermit beetle in Sweden is due to the fact that this is one of the coldest areas within the distribution range of the species; by contrast, in Mediterranean environments of Italy, where the insolation is strong, a good protection of the cavities by the canopy could be important for larval biology (Chiari et al. 2012, 2013 a, b, 2014 b). Recent observations on the biology of *Osmoderma cristinae* in northern Sicily, however, led us to believe that this species is actually well adapted to live on isolated plants also very exposed to the sun (C. Baviera, unpublished data). The doubts raised by these considerations help us understand the importance of local studies that take into account the environmental conditions in which different populations of the same species or closely related species may live, to avoid incorrect generalizations of scientific data and inadequate intervention for management. *Osmoderma eremita* seems to be declining in all European countries. In every part of Europe, most of the areas with recent find-
ings of this species are small and isolated. For this reason, we should expect many local extinctions in the future, even though the trees with cavities that remained were all protected. Computer simulations show that the population dynamics of *O. eremita* is slow, meaning that local populations can survive for centuries, from the beginning of habitat fragmentation before dying, obviously passing through stages where the population decreases progressively. In smaller stands that still host relict populations of this species, there is a high risk of local extinction within 100 years (Ranius et al. 2005). If the number of oaks and other old hollow trees decreases progressively in a forest fragment, the rate of extinction is growing rapidly. In conservation actions the highest priority should be given to maintaining the quality and extent of the places with larger surface, to avoid bottlenecks within the populations. Probably, in many regions, the saproxylic species that have a relict distribution will undergo extinction even if the density of old trees will be maintained or increased, if not ensured an efficient network between the fragments (Ranius 2002c).

As a result of past forest management policies, also in Italy, many habitats are lacking hollow trees and suitable amounts of dead wood. To overcome this shortcoming, in some cases, it is possible to induce the formation of deadwood in large trees, but still healthy, and then follow the evolution of the phenomenon over the years, through the monitoring of saproxylic organisms.

Various types of treatment can be performed, from selective cuts to inoculation of fungi (Ranius & Jansson 2000). In Italy, the first attempts of forest restoration by increasing dead wood and planning its regular distribution were made in the forest “Bosco della Fontana” (Mantova) (Cavalli & Mason 2003). Non-native trees occurring in this forest were selected for a plan of eradication of alien species. It dealt with red oaks (*Quercus rubra*) and plane trees (*Platanus* spp.), which were chosen to start an experimental project aimed to describe the increase of biodiversity by the artificial production of necromass. The latter was performed with the aid of natural engineering techniques aimed at producing hollows, wood mould, pyramids of branches, etc. Since in many forest habitats there are more or less abundant populations of alien trees, such interventions could be made without affecting the native plant species, thanks to the absence of species-specific selection by many saproxylic insects. The role of single species in conserving ecosystems

The importance of building artificial habitats for saproxylic insects, especially when it is aimed at increasing the populations of endangered species, is emphasized by other authors. Jonsson et al. (2005) gave relief to the fact that the planning of effective operations in forest management should be based on the possibility of making predictions through mathematical models. An important index for the conservation of saproxylic beetles through a negative exponential model is: \( y_t = y_0 e^{-kt} \). Where \( y_t \) is the amount of mass in time \( t \), \( y_0 \) is the initial mass and \( k_t \) is the rate of decay in time. This index allows the prediction of changes in quantity of dead wood over time and has already been used for boreal forests (Jonsson et al. 2005).

**4.2.2 The role of single species in conserving ecosystems**

An efficient strategy for the conservation of biodiversity is the recognition of important areas for the presence of priority species, bearing in mind not only the species listed in the Habitats Directive (whose appointments are, as we have seen, far from sufficient) but of all species that are...
considered of conservation concern by the field experience of entomologists. The selection of important sites in terms of conservation should also consider the different ecological role and social importance of the species that live there, assigning them to the following categories (Bulgarini et al. 2006):

- Key (or keystone) species, which occupy a crucial position in the ecosystem or community to which they belong; if these die out, there may be a cascade effect, such as a decline of the entire community;

- Umbrella species, which are characterized by relatively large home ranges and a wide variety of ecological requirements, so the protection of their environment should automatically lead to the protection of many other co-occurring species;

- Flagship species, which are very popular and charismatic species and which can be therefore used as objects of psychological attraction to the public to promote conservation action and awareness; these species fall within a communication mechanism, similar to that of marketing, which can otherwise make a useful service for the conservation of nature.

However, to carry out detailed taxonomic and faunistc inventories in large groups like insects in general, or to study the ecological role of large functional groups such as saproxylic beetles in particular, a considerable effort in terms of time, budget and number of specialists involved is required (Ranius 2002b).

The recognition of indicator species allowed us to detect threats and select actions for the protection of vast areas. Saproxylic beetles recognized as bioindicators, e.g. Osmoderma eremita, are used to protect many other species. However, it is not obvious that this role, suggested for northern European regions, is valid also for the Mediterranean region, because the latter is much more complex and inhabited by a number of species markedly higher. Moreover, O. eremita seems to have ecological requirements too narrow and therefore not suitable to be used as an umbrella species. On the other hand, this species was also considered a keystone by Jonsson et al. (2004). Even this picture is very questionable when extended to other regions, because of the rarity of this species in the current forest ecosystems and its absence from many regions where forests are lush and rich in biodiversity. In truth, the interactions between this species and other members of its community have not yet been adequately studied, especially in the complex Mediterranean forests (Ranius 2002b), although more recent contributions are beginning to shed light on the subject (Chiari et al. 2012, 2013 a, b, 2014 b; Zauli et al. 2014). Also for Lucanus cervus, the situation is unclear: Rink & Sinsch (2007) argue that, to use it as an indicator of forest quality, a more detailed knowledge on its ecology is required. It is thus necessary to establish a framework in which there is a lack of information and formulate positions; and it is therefore desirable to increase data and an in-depth knowledge on the ecology of this and other species. The exploration of these topics and their support by scientific data is the challenge of the coming years of research on saproxylic beetles.

As for the flagship species, the European stag beetle is undoubtedly the best placed to play this role, thanks to its armored and armed male, which seems a small engines of war. This menacing appearance easily recalls the human attention, particularly children who, given also the educational experiences carried out in Japan and other countries, develop a passionate interest in these animals. This makes it possible to imagine widespread educational campaigns on the protection of forests and their inhabitants, based particularly on the role of old growth trees, with flagship species as stag beetles and rhinoceros beetles (Oryctes nasicornis). An excellent example of the use of flagship species among beetles is made in this direction by aforementioned LIFE project MIPP (www.lifemipp.eu), which provides data collections on several species of large saproxylic beetles (Lucanus cervus, Osmoderma eremita, Cerambyx cerdo, Rosalia alpina, Morimus asper / funereus) by a Citizen Science approach. Another goal of this project, highly attractive for the public, is the training of a “molecular dog”, named “OsmoDog” (Fig. 32), who is learning to search Osmoderma eremita from its strong smell of ripe peach or freshly tanned leather, produced by the males releasing a sex pheromone (α γ-decalactone, see Svensson & Larsson 2008) (Mason et al. 2015).  

4.2.3 Scientific knowledge: interactions between professionals and amateurs

Researchers from many European countries often complain about the small amount of information about the distribution of saproxylic species in most of countries, and highlight the importance of checklists and red lists as a starting point in planning insect conservation (Méndez 2003; Alexander 2003). Méndez (2003) puts such emphasis on the lack of knowledge on the occurrence and distribution of Spanish saproxylic species, and therefore proposed an agenda for the future, including several points. For example, he proposed the creation of detailed thematic maps, where one can find the current and historical distribution of the species in different habitat types of all administrative regions. He also stressed the need of continuing the analysis of the factors threatening the species at local and regional level, in all protected areas and in additional areas of conservation concern. This need to increase the level of knowledge denotes the fact that the current information on most of saproxylic species is rather scarce and often based on outdated and unreliable data. In addition, the latest findings are often related to a handful of species, those protected by the current legislation, which are not the rarest, the most threatened or interesting species of the European continent or of each individual country.

For instance, among the saproxylic lamellicorn beetles,
the current EU legislation protects only *Lucanus cervus* and *Osmoderma eremita*, whereas several other species of conservation concern occur in the continent. The Iberian Peninsula, for example, has an important responsibility for *Platycerus spinifer* Schaufuss, 1862, an endemic Iberian species, and *Lucanus barbarossa* Fabricius, 1801, an endemic Ibero-Maghrebian species, etc. (Méndez 2003). The same applies to Italy, which hosts several saproxylic lamellicorn beetles of conservation interest, such as *Lucanus tetraodon*, *Aesalus scarabaeoides meridionalis*, *A. s. siculus*, *Gnorimus decempunctatus* (Fig. 21), *Protaetia cuprea hypocritia* (= *P. incerta*), *P. sardea*, *P. squamosa*, *Calicenemis obesa sardiniensis*, all endemic or subendemic to Italy, more or less threatened and currently unprotected (Audisio et al. 2003, 2014; Carpaneto et al. 1998, 2001). The hobby activities of insect collectors have sometimes been seen as a possibly strong threat to the survival of some species of beetles. However, apart from cases involving a small number of persons with deplorable behavior (mostly including unscrupulous traders of insects) and some species particularly rare and localized, the “normal” collecting activities of amateur entomologists can hardly be considered a significant factor of decline of beetle populations. In fact, the number of entomologists who collect beetles in the same area is generally very small, while the majority of beetles occur in wide geographic ranges with populations consisting of thousands of individuals (never comparable with vertebrate populations). Moreover, the natural rate of mortality of adult beetles is very high (in many cases near or equal to 100% at the annual level, the end of their breeding season). A single jay or another predatory bird, during a summer week, is able to prey upon a number of stag beetles higher than an entomologist who visits every day the same locality over the whole season. Today, conservation biologists agree in recognizing that the impact of entomological collectors is marginal and largely offset by the benefits resulting from collaboration between amateur entomologists and researchers in terms of insect monitoring and growth of knowledge on the distribution and biology of the species (Ballerio 2004; Samways et al. 2009; Buse et al. 2009). In fact, researchers get a lot of data on the spatial and temporal distribution of the species, just through access to private collections of many amateur entomologists, especially the local ones, who held long-term observations always in the same place, making a sort of voluntary monitoring over several decades, led only by passion for nature. Obviously very different, as mentioned above, are the cases that involve insect traders or maniacal minds, who have the potential to really put at risk local populations of some species of particular value to collectors, often very rare, especially if localized in a few known breeding sites (think, for example, the populations of species of *Osmoderma cristinae* and *Gnorimus decempunctatus*, both endemic to north Sicilian mountain areas).

**4.2.4 The role of urban green areas**

The urban parks of Europe (Fig. 33) can harbor small but viable populations of saproxylic insects of high conservation concern, in spite of high disturbance due to continuous human presence and to intensive local management of green areas (Ranius et al. 2005; Oleksa et al. 2006; Buse et al. 2007; Carpaneto et al. 2010). Their presence can be detected mainly in trees lining the roads or in urban parks, historical villas and other green areas. In Italy these circumstances have been verified for *Cerambyx cerdo*, Os-
moderma eremita, Lucanus cervus, Lucanus tetraodon and other rare and localized species, even though not protected by the EU Habitats Directive. In fact, these areas often host old trees which have become very uncommon in rural areas where they are threatened by commercial forestry management procedures based on frequent tree cutting. By contrast, old trees are often left alive in some urban parks because (1) they have an aesthetical and symbolic value in recreational areas; (2) they provide people with shade and coolness; (3) they are not prioritized for timber exploitation (Carpaneto et al. 2010). For this reason, urban parks can harbor populations of saproxylic insects and have the role of small biodiversity reservoirs for this insect community. Nevertheless, old trees of urban parks may become a public danger, because diseased branches can fall and represent a hazard for public safety (Carpaneto et al. 2010). Therefore, cutting and removal procedures are carried out in the management of urban green areas to reduce human risk. The occurrence of beetles protected by the EU Habitats Directive requires management authorities of the urban green areas to carry out a study of Environmental Impact Assessment, before any intervention.

Therefore, it is important to find a synergy between entomologists and municipalities in managing the felling of trees or parts of trees attacked by protected species, which ensures the best possible compromise between the protection of saproxylic species and the safety of the users of public parks. A case study is the park of Villa Borghese in Rome, where a small population of Osmoderma eremita still lives (presence confirmed during the project ARP-Lazio and project Life MIPP at least until July 2015; Carpaneto et al. unpublished data). In the summer of 2009, one of the most important trees for the conservation of this species in Villa Borghese was cut down by the Garden Service of the City of Rome, as it was considered dangerous to the safety of citizens. It was the only tree recognized as breeding site of O. eremita because many larvae were found in the cavities from 2005 to 2009. Therefore, the survival of this species in Villa Borghese (SCI protected by international conventions for the conservation of O. eremita and C. cerdo) has become worrying, even though new possibly breeding trees have been detected in the last years.

In urban environments, the saproxylic beetles still find favorable conditions for their survival, for at least two reasons: (1) the aging of the trees in these areas, where they are not subject to cutting for timber and had only provide shade and decoration; (2) the scarcity of predators in areas intensively frequented by people, where the presence of wild mammals, birds and reptiles is reduced. In recent decades, however, the security policies for the safety of citizens, in some cases perhaps excessive and disproportionate to the risk, frequently eliminated the best breeding grounds for saproxylic beetles. In addition, there has been a sharp increase in large and medium-sized birds (crows, starlings and yellow-legged gulls in particular) who have settled more and more numerous in the cities, attracted by the presence of waste and other man-made food resources, and that usually prey large beetles. As evidence of this, remains of large longhorn and rhinoceros beetles with the elytra and pronotum drilled by bird bills can be seen on the ground in parks and streets of the cities more and more often in the summer months.

4.2.5 Problems of conservation in special habitats: littoral and fresh-water saproxylic beetles

Some special environments (other than purely forest or bush) may be home of a significant amount of dead wood, often underestimated even by those who deal with saproxylic insect fauna. One of these environments is represented by sandy coastal habitats, where sometimes, not too far from important river mouths, a remarkable amount of tree trunks, large branches and wooden fragments of various sizes is brought by waves, after the storms, and deposited on sand beaches and dunes (Audisio et al. 2003) (Fig.

Fig. 33 – A senescent holm in an urban park of Rome; even more or less isolated large trees like this can host, among several other saproxylic beetles, Osmoderma eremita (Scopoli, 1763), Protacilla speciosissima (Scopoli, 1786) (Scarabaeidae), Cerambyx welensii (Küster, 1845), C. cerdo cerdo Linnaeus, 1758 (Cerambycidae), and Latipalpis plana plana (A. G. Olivier, 1790) (Buprestidae). Photo by Paolo Audisio.
This woody biomass, often composed of trunks and branches remained at sea for weeks or months, can be the unique food source for many species of saproxylic beetles depending on this special environment for their development (indicated by the acronym XB in Table 3). The Scarabaeidae Dynastinae of the genus *Calicnemis*, and the Rutelinae *Anomala devota*, together with some Curculionidae and Oedemeridae, are the most peculiar inhabitants of these coastal saproxylic communities. The males of *Calicnemis* (represented by two rare species in Italy) fly at dark on Mediterranean beaches and dunes in early spring, while the males of *Anomala devota* fly at sunset in early summer: the presence of both the species is usually an indicator of environmental quality of natural beaches.

The preservation of these residual habitats is rather problematic in Italy. Well preserved coastal habitats, suitable for insect life, are now found almost only in a few coastal strips under protection of some sort (protected natural areas, WWF Oases, shooting ranges of national army, etc.), but dune systems and beaches (not to mention the private beaches) are overwhelmingly subjected to seasonal pressures or land use types incompatible with the maintenance of a significant woody biomass beached. In particular, the removal of logs, branches and wood fragments is a pre-summer routine in almost all coastal municipalities of Italy, adopted for a better use of beaches by bathers. The extensive use of mechanical means of moving sand to make these removals further contributes to ravage these dynamic but fragile ecosystems, with their assemblage of saprophagous, microphagous or zoophagous species, all associated with the stranded marine debris (Audisio et al. 2003). The conservation of these habitats in the future will only be possible if common actions will be taken to protect them, for example by bans against the removal of wood debris from the beaches (but allowing the manual removal of man-made debris like plastic waste by groups of volunteers). Another action should be to restrict the use of stretches of beaches and residual dunes with higher environmental quality to educational activities aimed at spreading information on the preservation and value of these habitats. Only the creation of an extensive system of ecological corridors along the coastal beaches of Italy will really guarantee the survival of saproxylic beetles and many other arthropods associated with these environments.

Another peculiar and generally overlooked habitat for saproxylic beetles is represented by ponds, lakes, freshwater lagoons, end sections of slow course rivers, where a significant percentage of logs and large branches of trees are partially submerged in the water and remain there for months or years. In these situations, a small number of peculiar and rare species of saproxylophagous beetles is exclusively dependent upon the wood during its the process of decomposition in stagnant freshwater basins. Among the Italian representatives of these communities, there are at least a couple of species of Elmidae (*Macronychus quadrituberculatus* and *Potamophilus acuminatus*), which colonize the submerged parts of the trunks in lentic river basins, while other two species, a Monotomidae (*Rhizophagus aeneus*) and a Pyrochroidae (*Agnatus decoratus*), colonize the emerged part of the trunk, especially along the banks of ponds and lagoons. For these species and a few others among different families it is essential a rather complex combination of favorable conditions: the maintenance of suitable aquatic habitats (the dramatic reduction of lowland wetlands in recent decades has gone exactly in the opposite direction), the presence of water basins of good quality, without a significant presence of pollutants.
and the maintenance in place of wooden material fell into the water. It is easy to understand that such conditions are hardly available in most of Italy.

### 4.2.6 Light pollution

Light pollution is the nocturnal presence of strong lights or lighthouses near man-made settlements (houses, business centers, industrial buildings, streets, avenues, railway stations, fuel distributors, etc.) (Rich & Longcore 2006). Such condition is an acknowledged and well-known threat for a large amount of nocturnal flying insects which are attracted by the artificial lights, with particular reference to Lepidoptera and Coleoptera (Eisenbeis & Hänel 2009).

Many flying insects show a marked positive phototropism at night, and are thus attracted to light, sometimes massively, and ended up crushed by vehicular traffic, preyed upon by bats, geckos or nocturnal birds of prey, or simply spread in habitats totally unsuitable for their survival. The impact of light pollution on saproxylic beetles is luckily limited and affects significantly only a fairly small number of species, such as certain medium and large size longhorn beetles that fly at dusk and night, some lamellicorn beetles in twilight flight, some representatives of Cucuioidea, and some other families such as Cleridae, Bostrichidae and Oedemeridae, especially when the light sources are in close proximity to forest habitats of good environmental quality. The impact of light pollution to saproxylic beetles is reduced by the scarce flying ability of many small and very small species, by the apertism and subapertism of many Tenebrionidae and Curculionidae, by the prevailing daytime activity of many families, and poor phototropism of many others. The reduction or adjustment of the light sources in the vicinity of forest areas (mainly those protected or important for conservation) is the most important action to prevent the phenomenon, together with the use of less attractive light sources, such as sodium vapor lamps.

### 4.2.7 Potentials for reintroduction

Reintroduction and restocking in insects is hampered by the lack of knowledge on the local factors that led to the extinction of species. Reintroduction can be successful only in cases in which we know the reasons of the extinction of a population in an area. Otherwise, we risk to make bad investments, with loss of energy, finance and precious individuals of endangered species. In the current state of knowledge on the Italian populations, and more generally on the European ones, we believe that a reintroduction project of one or more species of saproxylic beetles may constitute a hazard. Even the relocation of individuals from an area where the species is highly endangered to another where the species appears to be represented by a viable population, is not recommended if we do not know the carrying capacity K of the latter, a very difficult parameter to assess in the light of current knowledge on saproxylic beetle ecology. In fact, it might cause overcrowding in the area where we transfer the individuals, leading to their death by predation while roaming in search of food resources and adequate breeding sites. An intervention of transfer could, however, be justified, in the case where all the trees were felled in a suitable area. In this case, operators could find themselves in the situation of having to decide what to do with young larvae found in remnants of the logs, which would not be able to complete their life cycle. Perhaps, in these cases, the best solution would be to maintain the larvae in captivity and to reproduce the adults obtained, constituting a stock of individuals from captive breeding, ready to be released in appropriate places and times.

For species protected under the EU Habitats Directive, this action, however, requires the authorization of the Ministry for the Environment, Land and Sea, with the approval of a project. In any case, breeding of many species, mainly saproxylophagous, is not difficult. There are protocols fairly easy to follow, in which the main problem to be solved is the attack of mould that can easily kill the larvae. For this reason, it is used to freeze wood mould before using it as substrate and food for the larvae.

### 4.3 Synthesis of the strategies and conservation actions

It is impossible to identify suitable habitats for the conservation of all or most Italian species of saproxylic beetles, where their populations can be maintained or enhanced by a unique model of management actions. On the contrary, an effective planning of saproxylic insect conservation should stress the importance of conserving many selected forest habitats in order to maintain a high degree of heterogeneity. In these selected forests, the management authorities should respect and improve, in the same time, the occurrence of a variety of decaying wood, including both standing and fallen trunks, stumps and snags, fine and coarse debris inside hollows and on the soil surface. As regards the life cycle, it is not possible to identify a critical period of the year for larval development, because the life cycle of each species is usually longer than one year. For this reason, such variable is generally unable to influence management programs. Instead, being the phenology of adults of most species limited to a restricted period (generally, between mid spring and mid summer), the management authorities must take into account what happens in the area during this time interval of extreme importance, because it corresponds to the reproductive period. Other ecological parameters that seem to be significant for the conservation of almost all saproxylic beetles are: (1) the diameter of the trunk of still alive but decaying trees, (2) the diameter of fallen logs, (3) the occurrence of hollows and dead branches in still alive trees, and (4) the exposure of dead wood to sun. The role of the last factor was highlighted in northern Europe as a parameter that favors the larval development of some large saproxylic beetles (e.g. *Cerambyx cerdo*, *Osmotherma eremita* and *Rosalia alpina*)
(e.g., Ranius & Nilsson 1997); however, its validity under the climatic conditions of Mediterranean countries needs a confirmation. Following to Lindenmayer et al. (2006) and Müller & Büttler (2010), we reiterate here at least five general rules of management, applicable to all forest ecosystems: (1) maintaining connectivity; (2) maintaining the integrity of the associated water systems and supporting the hydrological and geomorphological processes; (3) maintaining adequate structural complexity; (4) maintaining landscape heterogeneity and designing “islands of senescence” in forestry; (5) promoting the use of natural disturbance events, both real and simulated, to guide forest management.

Finally, merging the directions given by several authors (Bracco et al. 2001; Audisio et al. 2003; Ranius et al. 2005; Carpaneto et al. 2010; Fabbri & Pizzetti 2011) with those that arose during the preparation of this review, we give some guidelines for selecting the actions of more general importance in the conservation of Italian saproxylic beetles, probably applicable also to other Mediterranean countries:

1. conserving remaining areas of natural forests, favoring heterogeneity and uneven-aged composition, promoting forest edges and ecotones characterized by good environmental quality, never removing the fallen trees, ensuring the maintenance of abundant wood material on the ground (where possible, also leave some trunks fallen into freshwater basins such as rivers, lakes and ponds), and not removing the stranded trunks and large branches along beaches and sand dunes;
2. operating actions to improve the quality of forest ecosystems in general, guaranteeing a significant portion of old-growth forest, and (if necessary) using artificial techniques for accelerating the formation of suitable breeding sites for the saproxylic beetles;
3. preserving and restoring relict forests (i.e. forest fragments) in connection with archaeological and historical landscape, thus creating a positive synergy of conservation of natural and cultural assets;
4. identifying and supporting synergies for preservation or implantation of trees also in agricultural landscape (e.g. old oaks for producing acorns to feed pigs in organic farming; mulberry rows to feed silkworm; old willows for production of faggots; old chestnut trees, cork oaks, etc.);
5. preserving forest fragments of urban green spaces (synergy with the aesthetic value of historic villas, architecture design and recreational areas), with a careful and scientifically based management of dangerous trees.

5 Conclusions

Red Lists are a crucial tool for biodiversity conservation, because they provide an inventory of the species whose extinction risk is imminent, on a global or local scale. As a matter of fact, global extinction is an irreversible phenomenon, which leads to the disappearance of an entire gene pool, and therefore the loss of a product of a long evolutionary process, adapted to occupy a particular ecological niche. Even local extinction is difficult to reverse, because in many case it can require costly reintroduction actions with uncertain outcome. Action to conserve species before they are too close to extinction reduces costs and increases the chances of success of conservation projects.

The actions necessary for saving endangered species vary according to the type of threat. In Italy, particularly on the mainland, the vast majority of insects are threatened by habitat loss and pollution rather than other factors such as direct killing and/or exploitation by man; only crop and sanitary pests are directly killed by the use of chemicals that affect many other species other than the target ones. Some of the endangered species, however, require specific conservation actions for the legal protection of their populations.

Red Lists are not, in themselves, lists of conservation priorities. For example, key elements in setting priorities for conservation that are not considered in red listing include the cost of conservation and the probability of success. The resources available for conservation are limited, so the goal of a conservation strategy must be to maximize the result obtainable with these resources. With equal risk of extinction, cheaper conservation actions for species with greater resilience should be preferred (Di Marco et al. 2012). At national level, another key element in setting priorities is the responsibility of single countries in the conservation of a species. For instance, endemic species of Italy (i.e. the species whose geographic range is entirely included in Italy) and subendemic ones (i.e. the species whose geographic range is almost entirely restricted to Italy) should receive the highest priority for the unique or leading role of our country in shaping their destiny (Visconti et al. 2011).

Red Lists can also be used to define priorities and objectives of scientific research. Populations and species classified DD (Data Deficient, for which it is not possible to determine the category of threat) should be studied to assess the status of their populations and to detect possible threats, while threatened species should be investigated by focusing on the trend of the causes of threat and the possible conservation actions.

At the tenth Meeting of the Conference of Parties of the Convention on Biological Diversity, held in Nagoya, October 2010, the participating countries signed 20 goals for biodiversity to be achieved by 2020, known as the Aichi targets. The IUCN Red List is a key element to monitor progresses towards these objectives, even through the Red List Index, an index of biodiversity trend which requires repeated assessments of the extinction risk over the years. The evaluation of Italian saproxylic beetles presented in our review represents still a starting point. Moreover, the
evaluations of a Red List are considered obsolete and no longer reliable after 10 years. For these reasons it is desirable to develop a national network of specialists for monitoring the state of the Italian fauna through a periodic assessment of the extinction risk of a significant number of species and higher taxa.

Acknowledgments – We are grateful to a number of European entomologists for discussion and information about the taxonomic status, the geographic distribution and ecology of several Italian saproxylic beetles assessed in the present Red List. We would like to thank don Alberto Margoni (weekly newspaper “Verona Fedele”, Verona), and Alberto Sette (Verona) for providing us information on the article of Bolla (2009) cited herein. We thank also Estefania Micó Balaguer and Eduardo Galante Patiño (CIBIO - University of Alicante, Spain) for providing us with the color picture of Protaetia mirifica published herein (Fig. 10), and for their kind logistic assistance to the corresponding author PA and to Luca Bartolozzi and Marginhera Norbianto during the recent IUCN Saproxylic beetles assessment workshop, November 30th- December 3rd 2015, Alicant. Thanks are due also to our dear friend Nicklas Jansson (Linköping University, Sweden) for useful discussion on saproxylic beetles. We are also grateful to the Lazio Regional Agency for Parks (ARPA-Lazio) and the Italian State Forestry Corps (CFS) for financial support to our researches on saproxylic beetles and for kind field assistance in several Nature State Forests. The EU LIFE Project MIPP “Monitoring Insects with Public Participation” provided important financial support to several researchers involved in the preparation of the present Red List. Special thanks are due to the Italian Ministry of the Environment and Protection of Land and Sea, to Federparchi (the Italian Federation of Parks and Nature Reserves), and to IUCN Italy for promoting the idea of assessing the conservation status of the Italian saproxylic beetles. We finally thank the Presidency of the Italian Republic, Rome, for permission to access the Natural State Reserve of Castelporziano (Rome), as well as Giorgio Calzolari, Aleandro Tinelli, Daniele Cecca and Paolo Maltzeff for local information and logistic assistance in this magnificent Natura2000 Network forest site.

Example of suggested citation for specialistic (family-level) contributions (Tables 3-4):
Colonnelli E., Gatti E. 2015. Family Curculionidae. Pp. 77-80, in: Carpaneto G.M., Baviera C., Biscaccianti A.B., Brandmayr P., Mazzei A., Mason F., Battistoni A., Teofili C., Rondinini C., Fattorini S., Audisio P. (eds): A Red List of Italian Saproxylic Beetles: taxonomic overview, ecological features and conservation issues (Coleoptera). Fragmenta entomologica, 47 (2): 53-126.

References

Alexander K.N.A. 2010. Tree biology and saproxylic Coleoptera: issues of definitions and conservation language. Revue d’Ecologie (Terre Vie), 63 (2008): 1–5.

Alivini O., Ball J.P., Danelli K., Hjältén J., Pettersson R.B. 2007. Sampling saproxylic beetle assemblages in dead wood logs: comparing window and eclector traps to traditional bark sieving and a refinement. Journal of Insect Conservation, 11: 99–112.

Audisio P. (ed.), Fauna Europaea: Coleoptera 2. Fauna Europaea version 2.4, available at http://www.faunaeur.org [accessed 1 August 2011 as version 2.4 of 27 January 2011].

Audisio P. 2013. Quante sono e dove sono le specie in Italia. Lettura 2.2. pp. 38–39. In: Primack, R. & Boitani, L., Biologia della Conservazione. Zanichelli ed., Bologna.

Audisio P., Muscio G., Pignatti S., Solari M. 2003. Sand dunes and beaches. Italian Habitats, 4. Ministero dell’Ambiente e della Tutela del Territorio, Roma-Udine, 160 pp.

Audisio P., Vigna Taglianti A. 2005. Coleotteri. pp. 249–255. In: Blasi, C., Boitani, L., La Posta, S., Manes, F. & Marchetti, M. (eds), 2005. Stato della biodiversità in Italia - Contributo alla strategia nazionale per la biodiversità. Palombi Editori, Roma.

Audisio P., Biscaccianti A.B., Carpaneto G.M., Chiari S., De Biase A., Maurizi E., Pace G. 2008. Odontosaurus grandis, genere e specie nuovi per la fauna italiana (Coleoptera, Sphindidae). Bollettino dell’Associazione Romana di Entomologia, 63 (1-4): 43–46.

Audisio P., Brustel H., Carpaneto G. M., Coletti G., Mancini E., Trizzino M., Antonini G., De Biase A. 2009. Data on molecular taxonomy and genetic diversification of the European Hermite beetles, a species-complex of endangered insects (Coleoptera: Scarabaeidae, Cetoniinae, Osmotherma). Journal of Zoological Systematics and Evolutionary Research, 47 (1): 88–95.

Audisio P., Chiari S., Zauli A., Jansson N., Carpaneto G. M. 2011. Pitiusphagus quercus Reitter, 1877, a new saproxylic beetles for the Italian fauna (Coleoptera Nitidulidae). Fragmenta entomologica, 43 (2): 147–152.

Audisio P., Trizzino M., Stoch F. 2014a. Coleotteri. pp. 111–118. In: Genovesi, P., Angelini, P., Bianchi, E., Dupré, E., Ercole, S., Giacanelli, V., Ronchi, F. & Stoch, F. (eds). 2014. Specie ed habitat di interesse comunitario in Italia: distribuzione, stato di conservazione e trend. ISPRA, Serie Rapporti, 194/2014, 331 pp.

Audisio P., Baviera C., Carpaneto G.M., Biscaccianti A.B., Battistoni A., Teofili C., Rondinini C. 2014b. Lista Rossa IUCN dei Coleotteri saprofili italiani. Comitato Italiano IUCN e Ministero dell’Ambiente e della Tutela del Territorio e del Mare, Roma, 132 pp.

Audisio P., Alonso Zarazaga M., Slipinski A., Nilsson A., Jelinek J., Vigna Taglianti A., Turco F., Otero C., Canepari C., Kral D., Liberti G., Sama G., Nardi M, Lõbl I, Horák J., Kolibač J., Háva J., Sapiejewski M., Jäch M., Bologna M., Biondi M., Nikitsky N., Mazzoldi P., Zahradnik P.,wegryniewicz P., Constantine R., Gerstmeyer R., Zhantiev R., Fattorini S., Tomaszewska W., Rücker W., Vazquez-Albalate X., Cassola F., Angelini F., Johnson C., Schawaller W., Regalin R., Baver A., Ročchi S., Cianferoni F., Beenen R., Schmitt M., Sassi D., Kippenberg H., Zampetti M., Strizzino M., Chiari S., Carpaneto G., Sabatelli S., de Jong Y. 2015. Fauna Europaea: Coleoptera 2 (excl. series Elateriformia, Scarabaeiformia, Staphyliniformia and superfamily Curculionoidea). Biodiversity Data Journal, 3: e4750. doi: 10.3897/BDJ.3.e4750

Ballerio A. 2004. EntomoLex, la conservazione degli insetti e la legge. http://www.socentmit.it/italiano/Ballerio.html.

Bartolozzi L. 1989. Descrizione di una nuova sottospecie di Aesalus scarabaeoides (Panzer, 1794) di Basilicata. Bollettino della Società Entomologica Italiana, 121(2): 104–107.

Bartolozzi L., Maggini L. 2005. Coleottera Lucanide. In: Ruffo S., Stoch F. (eds). Checklist e distribuzione della fauna italiana. Memorie del Museo Civico di Storia Naturale di Verona (s.2), Sez. Scienze della Vita, 15: 191–192.

Battisti C. 2004. Frammentazione ambientale, connettività, reti ecologiche. Un contributo teorico e metodologico con particolare riferimento alla fauna selvatica. Provincia di Roma, Assessorato alle politiche ambientali, Agricoltura e Protezione civile.

Baviera C. 2008. Prima segnalazione del genere Aesalus Fabricius, 1801 in Sicilia con descrizione di Aesalus scarabaeoides
A Redlist of Italian Saproxylic Beetles

Bouchard P., Bousquet Y., Davies A.E., Alonso-Zarazaga M., Buse J., Ranius T., Assmann T. 2008. An Endangered Longhorn Beetle. Proceedings of the 5th Symposium and Workshop on the Conservation of Saproxylic Beetles. Pensoft Publishers, 236 pp.

Bracco F., Marchiori S., Mason F., Zanetti A. 2001. Le foreste arborea e bosco del Medio e Monte. Quaderni di Storia della Natura, 3. Ministero dell’Ambiente e della Protezione della Natura, Roma.

Bolla M. 2009. Il grande entomologo che ha dedicato un insetto a Monteforte. Weekly newspaper “Verona Fedele”, Verona, September 6th, 2009, LXIII - New Series (37): 20.

Bouchard P., Bousquet Y., Davies A.E., Alonso-Zarazaga M. A., Lawrence J.F., Lyal C.H.C., Newton, A.F., Reid C.A.M., Schmitt M., Slipsinski S.A., Smith A.B.T. 2011. Family-group names in Coleoptera (Insecta). ZooKeys, 88: 1–972.

Bracco F., Marchiori S., Mason F., Zanetti A. 2001. Le foreste Arborea e bosco del Medio e Monte. Quaderni di Storia della Natura, Roma-Udine, 160 pp.

Bulgarni F., Petrella S., Teofili C. (eds). 2006. Biodiversity Symposium and Workshop on the Conservation of Saproxylic Beetles. Proceedings of the 5th Symposium and Workshop on the Conservation of Saproxylic Beetles. Pensoft Publishers, 236 pp.

Bullo M. 2010. Conflict between insect conservation and public safety: the case study of a saproxylic beetle (Osmoderma eremita) in urban parks. Journal of Insect Conservation, 14(4): 555–565.

Carpaneto G.M., Chiari S., Audisio P., Leo P., Lio A., Janssen S., Zauli A., 2013. Biological and distributional review of the genus Eledonoprius (Coleoptera: Tenebrionidae): rare fungus-feeding beetles of European old-growth forests. European Journal of Entomology, 110 (1): 173–176.

Carriera R., Mason F. (eds), 2003. Tecniche di ripristino del legno morto per la conservazione delle faune saprofitiche. Il progetto LIFE Natura NAT/IT/99/6245 di «Bosco della Fontana» (Mantova, Italia). Rapporti Scientifici, 2. Centro Nazionale per lo Studio e la Conservazione della Biodiversità Forestale di Verona - Bosco della Fontana. Gianluigi Arcari Editore, Mantova, 112 pp.

Chiari S., Carpaneto G.M., Zauli A., Marini L., Audisio P., Ranius T. 2012. Habitat of an endangered saproxylic beetle, Osmoderma eremita, in Mediterranean woodlands. Ecoculture, 19 (4): 299–307.

Chiari S., Zauli A., Mazzotti A., Luisselli L., Audisio P., Carpaneto G.M. 2013a. Monitoring presence, abundance and survival probability of the stag beetle, Lucanus cervus, using visual and odour-based capture methods: implications for conservation. Journal of Insect Conservation, 17 (1): 171–181.

Chiari S., Carpaneto G.M., Zauli A., Záprój G.M., Audisio P., Ranius, T. 2013b. Dispersal patterns of an endangered saproxylic beetle, Osmoderma eremita, in Mediterranean woodlands. Insect Conservation and Diversity, 6: 309–318.

Chiari S., Zauli A., Audisio P. A., Campanaro A., Donzelli P. F., Romiti F., Svensson G. P., Tini M., Carpaneto G.M. 2014a. Monitoring presence, abundance and survival probability of the stag beetle, Lucanus cervus, using visual and odour-based capture methods: implications for conservation. Journal of Insect Conservation, 18: 99–109.

Chiari S., Carpaneto G.M., Audisio P., Zauli, A. 2014b. Interactions between larvae of the threatened saproxylic beetle Osmoderma eremita and other flower chafers in Mediterranean woodlands: implications for conservation. Insect Conservation and Diversity, 7 (5): 462–469.

Coccia A., Gherri G., Luisselli L., Redolfi di Zan L., Cerretti P., Carpaneto G. M. 2014. Survey of saproxylic beetle assemblages at different forest plots in central Italy. Bulletin of Insectology, 67(2): 295–306.

Crownshaw R.A. 1975. The systematic position and implications of Crowsioniella. Bollettino del Museo Civico di Storia Naturale di Verona, 2: 459–463.

\textit{oides siculus} n. sp. (Coleoptera Lucanidae: Aesalinae). Re-
legno morto in soprassuoli non gestiti: il caso di “Bosco Pen- 
nataro”, alto Molise. L’Italia Forestale e Montana, 61 (4): 275–302.

Mason F., Nardi G., Tisato M. (eds) 2003. Legno morto: una chiave per la biodiversità. - Dead wood: a key to biodiversity. Atti del Simposio Internazionale, 29-31 maggio 2003, Mantova (Italy) - Proceedings of the International Symposium 29th – 31st May 2003, Mantova (Italy). Sherwood - Foreste ed Alberi Oggi, suppl. n. 95: 99 pp.

Mason F., Roversi P. F., Audisio P., Bologna M.A., Carpaneto G.M., Antonini G., Mancini E., Sabbatini Peverieri G., Mosconi F., Solano E., Maurizi E., Maura M., Chiari S., Sabatelli S., Bardiani M., Toni I., Redolfi De Zan L., Rossi De Gasperis S., Tini M., Zauli A., Zigno G., Bottaccio A., Hardersen S., Campanaro A. 2015. Monitoring of insects with public participation (MIPP; EU LIFE project 11 NAT/ IT/000252): overview on a citizen science initiative and a monitoring programme (Insecta: Coleoptera; Lepidoptera; Orthoptera). Fragmenta entomologica, 47 (1): 51–52.

Mazzei A., Bonacci T., Contarini E., Zetto T., Brandmayr P., Oleksa A., Ulrich W., Gawronski R. 2007. Host tree preference of Lucanus cervus (Coleoptera: Lucanidae) in a network of rural avenues in Poland. Polish Journal of Ecology, 55: 315–323.

Méndez M. 2003. Conservation of Lucanus cervus in Spain: an amateur’s perspective. Proceedings of the second pan-European conference on Saproxylic Beetles. http://entomologia.rediris.es/ges/esp/los/lucanus_spain.pdf.

Minelli A. 1996. La checklist delle specie della fauna italiana. Un bilancio del progetto. Bollettino del Museo Civico di Storia Naturale di Verona, 20: 249–261.

Minelli A., Ruffo S., La Posta S. (eds). 1993-1995. Checklist delle specie della fauna italiana. Fascicoli 1-110, Edizioni Calderini, Bologna.

Moeny H.A., Cleland E.E. 2000. The evolutionary impact of invasive species. Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences of the United States of America, 98: 5446–5451.

Morelli S., Paletto A., Tosi V., 2004. Il legno morto dei boschi: indagine sulla densità basale del legno di alcune specie del Trentino. Forest(4), 4 (4): 395–406.

Müller J., Bütler R. 2010. A review of habitat thresholds for dead wood: a baseline for management recommendations in European forests. European Journal of Forest Research, 129: 981–992.

Myers N., Mittermeier R. A., Mittermeier C.G., da Fonseca G.A., da Fonseca G.B., Kent J. 2000. Biodiversity hot spots for conservation priorities. Nature, 403: 853–858.

New T.R. 2010. Beetles in Conservation. Wiley-Blackwell, X + 238 pp.

Nieto A., Alexander K.N.A. 2010. European Red List of Saproxylic Beetles. Luxembourg: Publications Office of the European Union.

Novak V., Jansson N., Chiarini S., Zauli A., Audisio P., Carpaneto G.M. 2012. A new species of Allocella (Coleoptera: Tenebrionidae: Allocellinae) from cork oak stands of Italy. Zootaxa, 3483: 29–38.

Oleska A., Ulrich W., Gawronski R. 2007. Host tree preferences of hermit beetles (Osmotherma eremita Scop., Coleoptera: Scarabaeidae) in a network of rural avenues in Poland. Polish Journal of Ecology, 55: 315–323.

Pace R. 1975. An exceptional endogeous beetle: Crowsoniella relictua n. gen. n. sp. of Archostemata Tetrabhaleridae from central Italy. Bollettino del Museo Civico di Storia Naturale di Verona, 2: 445–458.

Pesarini F. 2003. Gli insetti come “massa critica” della biodiver-
sità: l’esempio degli alberi morti e deperenti, pp. 21-25. In: De Curtis O. (ed.), Atti del convegno “Dagli alberi morti...
globalized economy: impacts of changes in trade, tourism and climate on forest biosecurity. New Zealand Journal of Forestry, 40(suppl): 77–94.

Samways M.J., McGeoch M.A., New T.R. 2009. Insect Conservation: A Handbook of Approaches and Methods. Oxford University Press, 441 pp.

Skarpaas O., Okland B. 2009. Timber import and the risk of forest pest introductions. Journal of Applied Ecology, 46: 55–63.

Solano E., Mancini E., Ciucci P., Mason F., Audisio P., Antonini G. 2013. The EU protected taxon Morimus funereus Mulsant, 1862 (Coleoptera: Cerambycidae) and its western Palaearctic allies: Systematics and conservation outcomes. Conservation Genetics (2013) 14: 683–694.

Speight M.C.D. 1989. Saproxylic invertebrates and their conservation. Council of Europe, Strasbourg, 78 pp.

Stoch F. 2000. How many endemic species? Species richness assessment and conservation priorities in Italy. Belgian Journal of Zoology, 2: 125–133.

Svensson G., Larsson M. 2008. Enantiomeric Specificity in a Pheromone-Katromone System of Two Threatened Saproxylic Beetles, Osmoderma eremita and Elater ferrugineus. Journal of Chemical Ecology, 34 (2): 189–97.

Telnov D. 2003. Saproxylic Latvia - The situation, species diversity and possibilities. Proceedings of the Second Pan-European Conference on Saproxylic Beetles. http://entomologia.rediris.es/gtl/espa/dos/lucanus_spain.pdf.

Traugott M., Benefer C.M., Blackshaw R.P., van Herk W.G., Vernon R.S. 2015. Biology, Ecology, and Control of Elaterid Beetles in Agricultural Lands. Annual Review of Entomology, 60: 313–334.

Trizzino M., Audisio P., Bisi F., Bottacci A., Campanaro A., Carpaneto G. M., Hardersen S., Mason F., Nardi G., Pretoni D., Vigna Taglianti A., Zilli A., Cerretti P. 2013. Glis artropodi italiani in Direttiva Habitat: biologia, ecologia, riconoscimento e monitoraggio. MiPAAF - Corpo Forestale dello Stato, Centro Nazionale per lo Studio e la Conservazione della Biodiversità Forestale “Bosco Fontana” di Verona. Conservazione Habitat Invertebrati, 7, Cierre Edizioni, Verona, 255 pp.

Trizzino M., Bisi F., Maiorano L., Martinoli A., Petitta M., Pretoni D.G. & Audisio P. 2015. Mapping biodiversity hotspots and conservation priorities for the Euro-Mediterranean headwater ecosystems, as inferred from diversity and distribution of a water beetle lineage. Biodiversity and Conservation, 24: 149–170.

Vallauri D., André J., Dodelin B., Eynard-Machet R., Rambaud D. 2005. Bois mort et à cavités - Une clé pour des forêts vivantes. Ed. Tec & Doc, Lavoisier, Paris, pp. 405.

Van der Sluis T., Bloemmen M., Bouwma I.M. 2004. European corridors: Strategies for corridor development for target species. ECNC, Tilburg, the Netherlands & Alterra, 32 pp.

Visconti P., Pressey R.L., Giorgini D., Maiorano L., Bakkenes M., Boitani L., Alkemade R., Falcucci A., Chiozza A., Rondinini C. 2011. Future hot spots of terrestrial mammal loss. Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society (Series B): Biological Science 366: 2693–2702.

Wermelinger B., Flückiger P.F., Obrist M.K., Duelli P. 2007. Horizontal and vertical distribution of saproxylic beetles (Col., Buprestidae, Cerambycidae, Scolytinae) across sections of forest edges. Journal of Applied Entomology, 131(2): 104–114.

Zapparoli M. 2010. Il problema delle specie animali alloctone in Italia: gli invertebrati terrestri. In: Parrinello, N., Arizza, V. & Cammarata, M. (eds), Atti LXXI Congresso Nazionale dell’Unione Zoologica Italiana, Palermo 20-23 Settembre 2010: 26.

Zapparoli M., Carnevali L. 2014. The National database of invasive alien species in Italy: Terrestrial Invertebrates. Proceedings of the 75th National Conference of the Unione Zoologica Italiana, 94.

Zauli A., Chiari S., Hedenstrom E., Svensson G. P., Carpaneto G. M. 2014. Using odour traps for population monitoring and dispersal analysis of the threatened saproxylic beetles Osmoderma eremita and Elater ferrugineus in central Italy. Journal of Insect Conservation, 18(5): 801–813.

Zhang Z.-Q. 2013. Phylum Arthropoda. In: Zhang, Z.-Q. (Ed.) Animal biodiversity: An outline of higher-level classification and survey of taxonomic richness (Addenda 2013). Zootaxa, 3703: 17–26. http://dx.doi.org/10.11646/zootaxa.3703.1.6